### **Exams 2024**

## Sample Test

### on Unit 1



1	Listen	and cir	rcle the	correct	answert	from a, b	, c or d.
---	--------	---------	----------	---------	---------	-----------	-----------

1. Judy does a la	ot of sports at		
a. club	b. school	c. home	<mark>d.</mark> garden
2. She walks to	her house w	vith her family.	
a. aunt's	b, uncle's	c. grandma's	d. grandpa's
3. Judy doesn't	eat		9
a. candy	b. chocolate	c. pizza	<mark>d.</mark> cakes
<b>4</b> . Her favorite f	ruits are bananas and		To City
a. oranges	<mark>b</mark> . mangoes	c. apples	d. watermelon
Chanastha		a la a au al	

#### Lhoose the correct answer from a, b, c or a.

CHOOSE the t	correct driswer if	onia, b, c or a.		
1. Our house is so	old. We need to			
a. repaint	b. recook	c. reread	d. rewrite	
2. We use	to make suga	ar. <sup>9</sup>	, , ,	
a. onions	b. watermelon	c. sugarcane	<mark>d.</mark> grapes	
3. Lunchis	I made son	ne special food for	r us.	
a. ready	b. dirty	c. hungry	d. happy	
<b>4</b> . My dad is a	He likes l	ooking at animals	and plants.	
g plumber	b. scientist	c doctor	d driver	(3)

#### 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box.

#### delicious - grapes - grow - chicken - sugar 🧶

Fruits grow in different times of the year. We [1] ...... different kinds of them in Egypt. Mangoes and [2] grow in summer. We get [3] from sugarcane. Fruits are [4]

#### Read the text and answer the questions.

One day, an emperor in China gave the gardeners some seeds to grow. The emperor told the gardeners that the one who could grow the most beautiful plant, he would be the next emperor. Cheng was one of the gardeners.

Cheng was very good at growing things and looking after his garden. He put the seed in the sun and gave it water. But nothing happened. Cheng tried for weeks but no plant grew. The other gardeners had plants that grew. At the end, Cheng won because the seeds were dead. Only Cheng is honest and good. So, he would be the next emperor.

© GL-MOASSER Sample To	ests - 4 <sup>th</sup> prim (Con	nect)		
A. Choose the corre	ct answer.			
1. Cheng was a/an		0.9%		93.
a. vet	b. scienti	st c. 6	emperor	<mark>d.</mark> gardene
2. The seeds that the	emperor gav	e to the garde	ners were	······································
a. fresh	b. cold	<b>C</b> . 0	dead	d. alive
B. Answer the followater the followa	good at ?		-OE	
4. Who would be the	next emperor	·?	5	(a) E
5 Read and write 1. I love burgers, 2. I like football,	(and	d) I only eat on	ne a week.	382
3. Sara's favorite spo				
4. I like chocolate, co				touii.
4. I like chocolate, co	II (GIC5	(But) can	.65,	
6 Punctuate the				
i think we grow rice in	(6)		(a) (C)	
6	(6)	***************************************	5)	SALISA CELEBRATA MANANANANAN MANANTAN
7 Write a paragra guiding elemer		TEEN [18] wo	rds using	the following
	Damie	etta governor	ate	
Guiding elements:		297	2.67	937.5
- What's Damietta fo		112	ile	ilar
- How is life in Damie	tta?	7		
	•••••			
	())//			

a. meat

a. pens

a, coats

### on Unit 2



d. fish

d. horns

d. eyes

Listen and cir	cie the correct ans	wer from a, b, c or	a
1. Snakes and	are very dan	gerous.	
a. cars	b. birds	c. crocodiles	d. dogs
2. They do a very	job.		
a. important	b. bad	c. dangerous	d. small
3. They eat	, birds and lizar	ds.	
a. cats	b. dogs	c. insects	d. camels
<ol><li>We sometimes t important.</li></ol>	hink some animals a	reor ug	ly, but they are all
a. nice	b. beautiful	c. good	d. scary
2 Choose the co	orrect answer from	a, b, c or d.	
1. Camels are very.	and the	y can get angry.	100
a. noisy	b. perfect	c. kind	d. delicious
2. Horses eat	and drink fres	sh water.	

### Read and complete the text with the words in the box.

b. grass

b. beaks

b. leaves

4. Rhim gazelles have yellow-white.....

grass - fresh - eyes - look - Horses

c. sand

c. peas

c. ears

#### Read the text and answer the questions.

The fennec fox lives in the deserts of North Africa. It's smaller than other foxes. Its ears are really big. The fennec fox needs big ears to hear insects and small animals. It eats insects, lizards and small mice. It weighs around 1 kilogram. During the day, it's hot in the desert. The fennec fox loses heat from its ears. At night it is cold. The fox's thick fur keeps it warm.

O GIMOASSER San	npie iests - 4" prim	(Connect)		•
A. Choose the c	orrect answer.			
1. The fennec fo	x needs big	to he	ar insects and s	small animals.
a. hands	b. eyes	c. ears	d. l	egs
2. The fennec fo	x's thick fur kee	ps it warm at	in t	he desert.
a. morning	<mark>b.</mark> afternoc	n c. night	d. s	sunshine
B. Answer the fo	ollowing quest	ions.		
3. Where does to	he fennec fox liv	ve?	•••••••••••••••	
4. Summarize th	ne text in one se	entence		
(5)	3	5	5	5
5 Read and v	vrite the corre	ect form of the	word[s] betw	veen brackets.
1. The fennec fo	x is	. (small) than of	ther foxes.	
2. Rhim gazelles	s have	(bigger) ear	s and long hor	ns.
3. How	(heavier) is	the horse? - It	's 390 k <b>g</b> .	
4. Camels are	1 Table			ميانية
_				
6 Punctuate				
the bear is stron	ger than the pe	lican		
		/((1111)		******************
	C.Suc	current (an)	E Back	T. Buch
guiding ele		GHTEEN (18) w	oras using th	e tollowing
galaing ele	ments.	"Carpala"		
Cuiding along	anto:	"Camels"		
Guiding elem		3126	. 120	27.3.63
flatfeet - co	arrytnings			
0.0803.000.000.000.000.000.000		**********************	anonis arronnamon	************
SAMPLE SERVICE SERVICE SERVICES			5577534374374374437444375	

### on Unit 3



J	Listen and circle	the correct answ	er from a, b, c or c	
1,	My friend Selim likes	s and p	olants.	
	a. animals	b. flowers	c. farms	d. parks
2.	He uses the	to grow new p	olants.	
	a. roots	b. seeds	c. leaves	d. trees
3.	The roots grow und	er the	GF LG	
	<mark>a. tree</mark>	<mark>b.</mark> soil	c. table	d. chair
4.	My friend becomes	veryw	hen there is a flowe	r. 🔊
	a. sad	b. angry	c. worried	d. happy
2	Choose the corre	ect answer from a	ı, b, c or d.	
1.	I didn't like the	air in the c	ity.	
	a. clear	<mark>b.</mark> quiet	c. polluted	d. clean
2.	They use rainwater	tothe	seeds.	11.72
1	a. make	<mark>b.</mark> bring	c. sell	d. water
3.	There is not much ro	ain in the	habitat.	
	a. agricultural	b. desert	c. river	d. lake
4.	Tomatoes have	inside.		3 /3
	a. stems	b, roots	c. cells	<mark>d.</mark> seeds
3	Read and compl	ete the text with t	the words in the b	ox.
	gı	reen – billion – rainv	vater - life - grew	
us	My grandparents ha ed [2]to		E-8 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	1 m
	ers of water a year. T	40 A C A C A C A C A C A C A C A C A C A	make the land [4]	They
pl	anted trees and flow	ers.		

### 4 Read the text and answer the questions.

Ancient Egyptians worked very hard. Most of them worked as farmers. Farmers in Ancient Egypt were growing plants near the river. They grew a lot of different plants. Papyrus was a very special plant. It was very useful to the Ancient Egyptians. It grows in the Nile Delta near the Nile River. The Ancient Egyptians used papyrus to make paper. The Ancient Egyptians also used the papyrus plants to make sandals and baskets. Papyrus needs a lot of water and warm weather to grow. It is a very special plant.

<b>GL-MOASSER</b> Sample Test	s - 4 <sup>th</sup> prim (Connect	) —		•
A. Choose the correct  1. This text is about "		0.97.20	0.01,200	0.913.0
<ul><li>a. Lotus</li><li>b.</li><li>2. Papyrus needs lots of</li></ul>	Rose of	c. Papyrus to grow.	<mark>d</mark> . Tomato	es
a. sand b.	waves	c. water	d. paper	
B. Answer the following	ng questions.			
3. Where does papyrus	grow?			C. S.
4. What did the Ancier	t Egyptians us	e papyrus to mak	e?	
5 Read and write t	he correct for	m of the word[s	s) between br	ackets.
1. The turtle is	(than) slo	west animal.	2126	31,200
2. My bag is	(heavy) thar	yours.	200	
3. Who is the	(fast) boy ir	the class? - Ade	يا. خيان	
4. This boy is	(help). He h	elps everyone.		
6 Punctuate the fo	llowing.			13
i like growing flowe	ers			9
	- A ET CUTE	-N [10]	<b>3</b>	
7 Write a paragrap guiding element		:N (18) Words us	sing the rollo	wing
	The life cycl	e of a sunflower		126
Guiding elements	: soil - seed	>0	9	, o o o o o
				*******************

## on Unit 4



🚺 Listen and circ	cle the correct answ	er from a, b, c or (	d
1. My house is		22,10	
a. big	<mark>b.</mark> small	c. tiny	d. messy
<b>2</b> . I can play outsid	e in our		
a. house	<mark>b</mark> . park	c. street	d. garden
3. My favorite room	is the		
a. bedroom	b. living room	c. kitchen	d. bathroom
4. I can see the wh	ole street from the		3
<mark>a.</mark> kitchen	<mark>b.</mark> garden	c. balcony	d. class
2 Choose the co	rrect answer from a	ı, b, c or d.	
1. In the desert, ped	pple live in	1,263	
a. tents	b. apartments	c. houseboats	d. nests
2. I play computer g	games in the	It's very comfor	table there.
a. kitchen	b. living room	c. rock	d. pen
<b>3</b> . The	is where we go when	we are sick.	
a. post office	<mark>b</mark> . school	c. hospital	<mark>d.</mark> supermarket
4. A lot of	visit Hurghada. Th	ey enjoy the nice we	eather.
a. tourists	b. thieves	c. clubs	d. rides
3 Read and com	plete the text with	the words in the b	oox.
big	ı – clothes – between –	shopping mall – ne	xt
[ <b>2</b> ]and s	. I live in Cairo. There is thoes from that shopp It's [4]to ruse.	ing mall. The shopp	oing mall is
Donal Alex Assat			

#### 4 Read the text and answer the questions.

Omar works on tourist boats in summer with his father. One day, the boat stopped and Omar saw some children playing. Suddenly, a small child fell into the river. The child shouted, "Please, help me!" Omar called his dad. Omar's dad saw the child and jumped into the river. He swam and saved the child. The child smiled and said, "Thank you so much!"

O GIMONSSER San	ipie iests - 4"	prim (Connect) —			
A. Choose the co		. 7.30	c or d.	31200	312.6
<ol> <li>Omar work</li> <li>buses</li> </ol>		boats	c. cars	d. planes	
2. The childre			c. curs	u. piuries	
		sleeping	c. playing	<mark>d</mark> . eating	
B. Answer the fo	ollowing qu	uestions.			
3. Summariz	e the text in	one sentence			(2)
4. What happ	ened to the	e small child?	O COLLEGE	(a) Ellin	<b>/</b>
5 Read and w	rite the co	orrect form o	fthe word[s	) between bro	ckets.
1. There is a tree	ا	(under) to m	ny house.	3320	3126
2. The shopping	mall is	(of) tl	ne supermark	et and the bank	
3. The armchair					
		our cat? - It's u			
TO	rricijis go	ar cat, 1t5	inder the chai		
6 Punctuate	the follow	ing.			103
excuse me, v	vhere's the	supermarket		8	
~ w					******************
7 Write a par guiding ele		EIGHTEEN [	18) words us	ing the follow	ing
120		Hurgh	ada		136
Guiding elemen	ts: beach	- tourists			
William .	الالالالا	1411	الزين	البالية	
	10/71/11/11/11/11/11/11/11/11				
\$73,847,1345,11446,11446,11446,1144	******************	**********************	***************************************		
		/S	/A	23	/2
A3/		***************************************			
		***************************************		64000 - CECECECECECECECECECECECECECECECECECEC	

## on Unit 5



Listen and cir	cle the correct ansv	ver from a, b, c or	d.
1. Mona is a/an			
a. teacher	b. electrician	c. doctor	d. nurse
2. Mona studied ar	nd practiced for	years.	
a. two	b. six	c. three	d. four
3. She knows how	to work safely with	(4.7	
a. toys	<mark>b</mark> . animals	c. electricity	d. cars
4. Electricity travel	s very fast, close to the	e speed of	
a. light	b. pipes	c. water	d. night
2 Choose the co	orrect answer from	a, b, c or d.	
1. A mail carrier	your letters	1126	
a. connects	b. throws	c. delivers	d. puts
<b>2.</b> The	always carries a scre	wdriver when he w	orks.
a. doctor	<mark>b.</mark> electrician	c. teacher	d. dentist
3. Never put anyth	ing into a, on	ly use plugs.	
a. tape	b. box	c. bin	d. socket
4. She loved to exp	eriment. She was very	jaganin R	
a. sad	b. angry	c. curious	<mark>d.</mark> lazy
3 Read and con	nplete the text with	the words in the	box.
	older – put – house – j	job - tape measure	
on top of another. \ She made a little [3	a baby, she played wit When she was [2] ]for her do and a per	, she started og and a bed for he	d making things.

#### 4 Read the text and answer the questions.

All jobs are important. There are many workers that help us. A mail carrier delivers your parcels. An electrician fixes sockets. A garbage collector collects the <u>trash</u>. Sometimes it's wet and messy, so we need a plumber to fix pipes and faucets. A bus driver is the most interesting job. He drives people to many different places and helps lots of people. All these workers should work together to help people and make their life easier.

•	GL-MOASSER S	ample Tests - 4 <sup>th</sup> pri	m (Connect) —			
		<b>correct answe</b> bout different.		1,26	31,20	0.91.20
	a. parcels			c. jobs	d.	sockets
2.	The underlin	ned word " <u>trasl</u>	h" in the tex	t means	***********	
	a. letter	b. fauce	t	c. pipe	<b>d</b> . (	garbage
Б	A.a.aa.s. Ala.a.	f-11i				
		following ques				13
<b>3</b> .		he plumber do				
						, est (\$130 est (\$111 est
4.	Who fixes so	ockets?	5	3	<b>5</b>	
					.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
5	Read and	write the cor	rect form o	fthe words	l hetween l	orackots
				or the words	Detweem	ordenets.
1.	Those toys	[is	Jnew.	11.20	2220	31,20
2.	This	(are) my	book.		,	
		river		de of metal	البه	
			- 54 - 4574 	ac or rectain		
4.		(Is) these you	r snoes ?			
6	Punctuate	e the followin	a.			
	200			(C) 3		1000
	what's Am	ıra s job			× 1	
196	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •					
7	M/rite a po	ıragraph of E	TGUTEEN	19] words us	ing the fall	owina
-	guiding el	0.00	TOTTLEN	ioj words us	ing the roll	ownig
	galanige	ements.	Mecha	niec		
<b>C</b> .		) 		nics		126
GL	liding eleme	nts: fix - car	S S	04.		
		1	<b>1</b> 5) Y	6		*******************

## on Unit 6



1	Listen and circle	the correct answe	r from a, b, c or d.	120
1.	I grow	S. J. J.		
	a. tomatoes	<mark>b.</mark> oranges	c. potatoes	d. apples
2.	I pick the			
	a. leaves	b. roots	c. fruit	d. garbage
3.	I send a lot of the fru	uit to the		
	a. factory	<mark>b</mark> . hospital	c. park	d. school
4.	I also sell some of m	y oranges to the		
	a. school	<mark>b.</mark> library	c. supermarket	d. club
2	Choose the corre	ct answer from a	h cord	
	A/Anh			
	a. vet	<mark>b.</mark> engineer	c. librarian	<mark>d.</mark> guide
2.	I explain the history	to the tourists. I wor	k in the	industry.
	a. education	<mark>b.</mark> fishing	c. farming	d. tourism
3.	I respect the	I don't throw tras	sh.	
	a. bus driver	<mark>b.</mark> librarian	c. cleaner	d. teacher
4.	The person who gro	ws plants is called a/	an	
1	a. farmer	b. guide	c. fisherman	d. engineer
3	Read and comple	ete the text with th	e words in the bo	ox.
	engi	ne – van – fish – disa	ppointed - drives	
Не	There's an old fish ound the village in an was sad and [3] It was c	A mechanic	couldn't start his [2 looked at the old vo	2]

#### 4 Read the text and answer the questions.

Being a teacher is not <u>easy</u>. For a teacher, every day is different. Students always ask surprising questions. Teachers need to think quickly. They need to encourage their students. They need to be very patient. They work for many hours every day. A teacher can change their students' lives.

© GLMOASSER Sam	ple Tests - 4" prim	(Connect)		•
A. Choose the co 1. This text is abo a. Librarian		33,5	<b>d</b> . Te	achers
2. The underline	d word " <u>easy</u> " <mark>b.</mark> slow	is the opposite of c. safe	<mark>d.</mark> dif	ficult
B. Answer the fo 3. What can a te	acher change ?			<i>(</i> )
4. What do stude	ents always as	- (C) 24-	(3)	
		ect form of the wo		brackets.
- S		(doing) to be an el	ectrician ?	126
2. I want to				
1000		(disobey)	' 'A)	
4. They are	[appoi	nted). They couldn't	win.	
6 Punctuate t	:he followina			
	explain the his			43
it 3 mg job to	explain the his	norg		
7 Write a par	agraph of EI	GHTEEN (18) word	s using the fo	llowing
guiding ele			3	3
		Different jobs		
Guiding element	s: • fisherma	n • librarian	320	3120
E21102113407141872417318		***************************************	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
2/11/11/11/11/11/11/11/11/11/11/11/11				
*******************		S.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		***************



	Listen and circle t	he correct answer	from a, b, c or d.	100
13	The fennec fox lives i	n the deserts of	Africa.	
	a. East	b. North	c. South	d. West
2.	The fennec fox weigh	ns around 1		
	a. gram	<mark>b.</mark> meter	c. kilogram	d. kilometer
3.	The fennec fox eats i	nsects, lizards and sr	mall	
	a, cats	b. mice	c. gazelles	d. camels
4.	The fennec fox loses	from its	ears.	
	a. weight	b. fur	c. heat	d. money
2	Choose the correc	et answer from a h	s cord	
	The mail carrier deliv		2014.	31.20
• •	a. garbage		c. parcels	d. pipes
10		Control Contro	c. purceis	u. pipes
Z.	The emperor lives in			
	The second secon	<mark>b.</mark> school	c. tent	d. palace
3.	Fishermen	thousands of fish	n in the sea.	
	a. grow	b. paint	c, catch	d. lose
4.	He is a/an	man. He never lies	i. 655	
100	a. honest	b. ugly	c. messy	<mark>d.</mark> noisy
3	Read and comple	te the text with the	e words in the bo	X.
	wate	r – germination – flov	wers – red – grow	
ne [3]	Tomatoes have seed w plants. This is calle them ever ow [4] and	d [2]	out the seeds in the aller and bigger. Th	e soil and

#### 4 Read the text and answer the questions.

Computers are machines that can help us in many ways. But they can't think or do things themselves. They can <u>store</u> much information. They can save much time and work fast. The first computers were huge and expensive. Later, computers became smaller and cheaper.

We use computers in everything in our life. Doctors use them to check their patients. Teachers use computers to help their students and to teach them online. Factories also use computers to save information about the workers and the machines.

1. The underlin				
a. save	b. gro	-	c. invent	d. help
2. The first con		•		
a. cool		pensive	c. smart	<mark>d.</mark> cheap
B. Answerthe	following que	stions.	<b>5</b>	(2) (C)
<b>3</b> . Summarize	the second par	agraph in or	ne sentence.	
4. What do tea	chers use com	puters for ?		***************************************
		.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
935	93.	0	97. 9	
5 Read and	write the cor	rect form o	of the word(s) b	etween brackets.
1. The blue car	ris	[old] than t	he red car.	92
2. It was an ea	asy test,	[and]	I couldn't get hi	gh marks.
3. Cheetah is t	he	[fast] anim	al.	
4.	.[How] is the re	ed chair? - I	t's next to the co	uch.
TO LEGISLAND	(C)			
6 Punctuat	e the followir	ng.	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>
are camels	more beautifu	ul than horse	es	
-	6	A		.6
	0.4	IGHTEEN	[18] words usin	g the following
guiding e	lements.	هجير.		:120
973	.973	"My ho	me"	ST.
Guiding eleme	ents: - Where o	do you live?	- What's	your favorite room
				**************
		P. 10. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11		
£254723147421142411442			ian minamanan manan m	
			(5)	



1	Listen and circle	the correct answe	er from a, b, c or d	. 120
1.	Zain lives in a	next to the Ni	le.	
	a. city	b. town	c. village	d. lake
2.	Zain lives in a house	with his		
	a. friends	<mark>b.</mark> family	c. teachers	d. neighbors
3.	Zain's house is betw	veen ah	ouse and a brown	house.
	a. red	b. black	c. yellow	d. green
4.	There are tall trees.	the hous	se.	1
	a. under	b. between	c. behind	d. in
2	Chancatha caus		h a au d	
	Choose the corre	100	1 1/62	2.00
١.	a. show	b. listen	c. thank	d plan
2	Theea	100	C. CIGIK	<mark>d.</mark> play
۷,			H	- Co-c
2	a. spider	b. camel	c. pelican	d. horse
<b>3</b> .	carryt			
			c. Camels	d. Insects
4.	Thegro	ows above the soil.	S	
	a. seed	b. root	c. shoot	<mark>d.</mark> pen
2	Read and comple	oto the text with th	o words in the b	<b>3</b>
2				
		t – wet – practiced – e		- 1
		ician. She studied ar		
	e became an electric		The second secon	
	e electricity safely, r			hands
1/16	ever put anything int	o a [4] on	iy use plugs.	10%

#### 4 Read the text and answer the questions.

My name is Omar. I live in an apartment. My favorite room is the living room. I play video games in the living room. I also love my bedroom because I can relax and do my homework quietly. There is a balcony. I can see the whole street.

My father works in the desert so he lives in a tent. My friend Adel and his family live on a houseboat. It's small, but he loves living on water.

Sample lests - 4"	prim (Connect) ——			
A. Choose the correct ans	wer from a, b, c	or d.	1200	
1. The general idea of the te	. 6/		84.	
a. Different homes b.	.0.4	c. Games	d.Jobs	
2. My friend Adel lives on a			al Lease Street	
	houseboat	c. tent	d. house	
B. Answer the following of	luestions.			63
3. Where does Omar live?				
4. What does Omar do in th		6	(a)	
				( I
5 Read and write the a	correct form of	the word[s]	between bracke	ets.
1. The farmers grow rice, t		n. P		
2. These[elec			120	
3. The armchair is		.0.4.	2%	
4. The kitchen is the				
4. The kitchemis the	[[100]100]	ii iii tile liouse		
6 Punctuate the follow	ving.	(65)		63
i live in a city called hur	ghada.			
<b>6</b>				
7 Write a paragraph o guiding elements.	f EIGHTEEN (1	8] words usi	ng the following	ı
313.63	"Food and d	rinks"	13.2.63 · 13	
Guiding elements: - W			ypt?	
- W	/hat is your favo	rite drink?	Sin	
omenominament and a property			***************************************	
12.50	69 - A		B. A.	



Listen and circl	e the correct answ	/er from a, b, c or a	
1. Marie works at the	enear h	er house.	
a. supermarket	<mark>b.</mark> bank	c. hospital	d. school
2. My family and I se	e her every		
a. month	b. week	c. day	d. year
3. Marie checks that	the food is		
a. fresh	b. healthy	c. unhealthy	d. bad
4. Marie is very kind	and	3	
<mark>a</mark> . lazy	b. helpful	c. clever	d. careful
2 Choose the cor	rect answer from (	a, b, c or d.	
1. In a competition s	omeone tries to		31,2
a.lose	<mark>b.</mark> win	c. travel	d. fly
2. I take a shower in	the	45	95
a. kitchen	b. bedroom	c. living room	d. bathroom
3. The boy is	. He didn't pass	the test.	
a. disobeyed	b. disliked	c. disappointed	d. disappeared
4. I have a big balco	ny in my new		
a. street	b. apartment	c. tent	d. nest
3 Read and comp	olete the text with	the words in the b	oox.
5	sell – summer – dowr	n – meet – parents	
I live on a boat in to boats so I go with the [3]very mupeople from all over t	ıch. I see many inter	d [2]the N	ile. I like the

#### 4 Read the text and answer the questions.

There are a lot of animals that live in the desert. Rhim gazelles are one of those animals that live in the Sahara Desert. They are beautiful animals. They have big ears and long horns. They have yellow – white coats to <u>protect</u> them from the sun. Rhim gazelles can live about 14 years. They eat grass, leaves and plants. Like camels, they don't need to drink a lot of water.

O GPMOASSER	sample lests - 4" prim (C	onnect) ———			
A. Choose the	correct answer fi	rom a, b, c or	d.		
1. The underlin	ed word <mark>"protect</mark> "	means		7.2	.97
a, burn	b. destroy	C. sa	ve	<mark>d</mark> . cook	
2. Rhim gazelle	es have yellow-wh	nite			
a. coats	b. feet	c. ea	rs	d. horns	
B. Answerthe	following questi	ons.			
3. Summarize	the text in one sen	tence.			63
4. How long ca	ın rhim gazelles liv	e?	TO CHARLE	To City	
*************					
C Danid and	l venita tha as ma	A Course of the	عا (م) المستعددة	ahuraan lara	
(a	write the correc		A	etween bro	ickets.
<b>1</b> . How	(fast) is the	camel ? - It's	550 kg.	13.00	
2. Spiders are	(help	), they eat ins	ects.		
3. There are tr	ees[c	on] front of m	y house.	97	
4. That	[are] the wo	ater drippina	from the fau	cet.	
6 Punctuat	e the following.				13
ahmed like	es healthy food				
****************					
3	9	9	9	10	
	aragraph of EIG	HTEEN [18]	words using	g the follow	ing
guiding e					
		ve use electri			
Guiding eleme	ents: - touch	- wet	t hands		0.97.
		*******************		************	
**************					
	)		,		



Listen and circ	le the correct answ	er from a, b, c or d	100
1. Rhim gazelles loc	k very		
a. lazy	b. careful	c. beautiful	d. bad
2. Rhim gazelles live	e in the		
a. farmland	b. River Nile	c. Sahara Desert	d. countryside
3. They have big ear	rs and long		
a. eyes	b. horns	c. noses	<mark>d.</mark> hair
4. They have yellow	coats.	5	5
a. pink	<mark>b</mark> . black	c. white	d. green
2 Choose the co	rrect answer from a	, b, c or d.	
1. Ancient Egyptians	s used papyrus to mak	e	31,20
a. wood	<mark>b</mark> . paper	c. cotton	d. food
<b>2</b> . A/An	fixes cars and the bu	ses.	27
a. mechanic	b. electrician	c. plumber	d. dentist
3. I play football in t	the		
a. hospital	b. post office	c. park	d. supermarket
4. We need good	to grow god	od plants.	(C)
a. seeds	b. books	c. bags	d. pens
3 Read and com	plete the text with t	he words in the bo	ox.
am	azing – dangerous – a	nimals – camel – bag	
different [1]	visit the zoo. Last Frid Some animals are (2 It is fast and	]like snak	es. Some animals
really an [4]			11/2

#### 4 Read the text and answer the questions.

Sara and Noha are sisters. Each sister had a beautiful mango tree next to her house. Everyyear, the sisters ate <u>beautiful</u> mangoes. They saw children playing under the trees. One day, Noha needed money so she cut down her tree. Noha sold the wood to get money. After a year, Sara's mango tree grew bigger and bigger. It gave Sara more mangoes. Noha was sad. She had no mangoes and no more wood.

© CL-MOASSCR Sample Tests - 4 <sup>th</sup> prim (Connect)	
A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.  1. This text is about "".  a. Germination b. Two mango trees c. Favorite subject d. Teachers  2. The underlined word "beautiful" means	noisy
4. What happened to Sara's tree after a year?	
5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between	ween brackets.
1. I bought rice, onions[but] mangoes.	
2. Those	خيان
3. Horses are [most] beautiful than camels.	
4[Who] is the hospital? - Next to the school.	
6 Punctuate the following.	
i think crocodiles are scary	(5) Elificia
7 Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using t guiding elements.	he following
"Your apartment"	7,21
<b>Guiding elements</b> : - Where do you live? - Which is you	ur favorite room ?



Listeri uriu cirt	.ie the correct unsv	ver iroma, b, c or	u.
1. Noha is my			
a. mother	b. cousin	c. sister	d. friend
2. Noha made a bed	d for her		
a. dog	b. doll	c. cat	<mark>d.</mark> ball
3. Noha always cari	ried a tape measure c	ınd a	
a. pen	<mark>b.</mark> ruler	c. toy	d. pencil
4. Noha wants to be	e a/an		
a. dentist	b. teacher	c. electrician	<mark>d.</mark> architect
2 Choose the co	rrect answer from	a, b, c or d.	
1. Ais v	where an emperor live	es.	0.97
a, fort	b. palace	c. museum	d. school
2. The fennec fox liv	es in the	*6.4	
a. sea	b. river	c. lake	d. desert
3. Damietta is	for Domiati ch	neese.	
a. cold	<mark>b</mark> . famous	c. hot	<mark>d.</mark> late
4 wor	k in agricultural habit	ats.	
a. Vets	<mark>b</mark> . Mechanics	c. Farmers	d. Scientists
3 Read and com	plete the text with	the words in the	box.
pl	aces – history – fishin	g – to <mark>uri</mark> sm – touris	ts
I'm a guide. I wo and it's my job to ex	rk in the [1] plain the [2] interesting information	industry. People co of my country. I a	me to my country Iso tell the
Read the text	and answer the au	estions.	

students like her meals. Today, she is making an apple pie. But she isn't making

Mrs Judy is a cook. She works in a school kitchen. She cooks lunch for 800 students every week. She makes pies, sandwiches and beefburgers. She cooks

meat, fish and vegetables. She washes hundreds of dishes every week! The

many!

(5) GL-MOASSGR	Sample Tests - 4 <sup>th</sup> prim	(Connect)
CICLIONSSEN	Sample lests - 4 prilli	(Connect,

As today is Saturday, Mrs Judy isn't working, she is at home. She is cooking lunch for two people herself and her son.

A. Choose the cor	rect answer from	a, b, c or d.	
<b>1</b> . The underlined v	vord <u>"cook"</u> is a		
a. color	b. place	c. tool	<mark>d</mark> . job
<b>2</b> . Mrs Judy doesn	't work on		
a. Sundays	b. Mondays	c. Saturdays	d. Thursdays
B. Answer the fol	lowing questions.		
3. How many stud	ents does Mrs Judy	y cook for?	(CHILL)
4. What kind of foo	od does Mrs Judy o	ook in the school kit	chen?
E Daniel Care			1.20
_ 9		_99	between brackets.
1. The dog is	(small) the	n the elephant.	in the same
2. The cheetah is	(that)	fastest animal.	
3. The lamp is	[in] to the	e table.	
4. I like reading,	[so] I	don't like watching	TV.
6 Punctuateth	o following		
	(0.5)		
what job do yo	ou want to do 🔘		
7 Write a para	graph of EIGHTE	EN (18) words usi	ng the following
guiding elem		33,26	33,200
120	"Crocodile	es and snakes"	
Guiding eleme	nts:-scary	- helpful	dillo
	********************************		
	************************		
		,4.5.7	



Listen and cir	cle the correct an	swer from a, b, c o	rd.
1. Camels are			
a. weak	b. strong	c. small	d. young
2. Camels can carr	y people and things	to the d	esert.
a. plant	b. build	c. cross	<mark>d.</mark> break
3. Camels'	is very delicious	s. C	
a. fur	<mark>b.</mark> milk	c. water	d. hump
4. We can use their	rto mal	ke clothes.	
a. milk	b. feet	c. fur	d. noses
2 Choose the co	orrect answer from	n a, b, c or d.	
1. Sun, wind and	are renev	vable energy source	5.
a. wave	<mark>b.</mark> coal	c. gas	d. oil
2. Farmers like spic	ders because they ed	at	35
a. insects	b. fruits	c. birds	d. crops
3. We sometimes s	see a flash of	in a storm.	
a. electricity	b. shock	c. lightning	<mark>d.</mark> water
4. When there is no	water in the land, it	becomes	
d. wet	<b>b.</b> dry	c. good	d. fresh
Read and con	nplete the text wit	th the words in the	box.
	desert – rain – rive	rs – huge – tamarisk	
In the agriculture	al habitat, farmers gr	ow food for us to eat	. Plants near the
[1] and lo	ikes need a lot of w	ater. Plants that live	in the [2]
don't need a lot of v	vater. There is not m	uch [3]in t	he desert, so we car
	tand <mark>(4)</mark> th		
4 Read the text	and answer the q	uestions.	

When Dalia was a baby, she played with blocks. She put one block on top of another. When she became older, she started making things. She made a little house for her dog and a bed for her sister's doll. She always carried

a tape measure and	- 1 J	ou can call D	alia when you v	want to change
. 0),5		100	100	120
A. Choose the corre			or d.	
1. The text talks abo				* 11.1
a. Dalia's sister			c. Mona	<mark>d</mark> . Heba
2. Dalia always carri				
a. doll	b. dog		c. tape measur	e d. pen
B. Answer the follo	wing quest	tions.		
3. Do you think Dalid	in the futu	re can work	as an electricia	n or an architect?
4. What did Dalia m	ake for her	dog?		
		***************************************	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
5 Read and writ	e the corre	ect form of	the word[s] b	etween brackets.
1. There's a hotel		(above) to m	ny school.	a liber
2. Our street is the		(busy) one.		
3. I like burgers,	[0	and] I only e	at one a week.	
4. Tigers are	[mo	st) dangero	us than cats.	10 10
6 Punctuate the	following	100		
(13)				
that is the mail	carrier's ba	g		
7 Write a parag	raph of EI	GHTEEN (1	8) words usin	g the following
guiding eleme	nts.		7.22	7.22
120		"Rhim gaze	elles"	120
Guiding elements:	- Sahara De	esert – lona	horns	dul
		<b>.</b>		

© GI-MOASSGR Sample Tests - 4<sup>th</sup> prim (Connect)



1 Listen and	circle the correct o	inswer from a, b,	c or d.
1. There are diffe	erentin	our city.	
a. animals	<mark>b</mark> . places	c. workers	d. people
<b>2</b> . The	connects pipes s	o that we have wat	er.
a. plumber	<mark>b</mark> . electrician	c. vet	d. dentist
3. The mechanic	fixes the	and the buses.	
<mark>a.</mark> chairs		c. cars	<mark>d.</mark> tables
4. The mail carrie	er delivers the	,	ET CELL
a. water	b. letters	c. children	<mark>d.</mark> garbage
2 Choose the	correct answer fr	oma b cord.	
The state of the s	It's ma		
	<mark>b.</mark> apartmen		d. house
	elles have long		a node a
d. horns		c. feathers	d. beaks
	n, she v		
	b. nurse		d. vet
	to open o		
	ure <mark>b</mark> . screwdrive		d. socket
3 Read and c	omplete the text v	vith the words in	the box.
6 lib	rarian – electricity –	library – books – infe	ormation
I'm Omar. I lik	ke books verymuch.	I'm a [1]	I work in a school
	s my job to look afte		
	children find the [4]	they nee	d. It is an interesting
job for me.		33.20	33.20
4 Read the te	ext and answer the	questions.	
100		The state of the s	e new apartment is big
	s school. It has two l		
			he can play games and
The state of the second	here is a big balcor	ıy, too. Noura can s	see the street from the
balcony.		(C)	
	orrect answer from	a, b, c or d.	
1. This text is abo	- (0)		The Charles
a. school	<b>b.</b> apartment	c. family	d. room

<b>GL-MOASSGR</b> Sample Tes	ts - 4 <sup>th</sup> prim (Con	nect)			
2. The underlined pron	oun <u>"it"</u> refe	rs to a/an			
a. kitchen b.	apartment	c. living	room	d. bedro	om
B. Answer the followi	ng question	s.	WILE TO	جازين	
3. What can Noura see	from the ba	lcony?			
4. How many bedroom	ıs does the a	partment h	ave?		
5 Read and write t	he correct f	form of the	e word[s] b	etween br	ackets.
1[Who]	big is the dai	isy? - It's 4	cm.		
2. He is a very	(care) d	river. He dri	ves carefull	<b>J</b> .	
3. Asmaa is	(old) than	her sister.	3	126	120
<b>4</b> . I sit[ir	n front) to Ad	el.		<i>#</i>	
6 Punctuate the fo	llowing		مانده	dillo	
do you think you're	Assert				
do god triirik god re	. riculting		**************************************		
	A CET CUE	TETAL SAN			1883
7 Write a paragrap guiding element		I EEN [18] V	voras usin	g tne rollov	ving
6		b you want	todo	5	
Guiding elements		100			
				*************	***************************************
······································	M. (1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1			***************************************	***************************************
de de la companie de	******************			*******************	
	A	10		A	



	31,20	21,22	37.20	الكتاب
1	Listen and circle t	he correct answer	from a, b, c or d.	:120
10	Aand a	bear are in the river.		
	a. lizard	b. pelican	c. tiger	d. lion
2.	They are	Pr v		
	a. hungry	<mark>b</mark> . happy	c, thirsty	d. sad
3.	They saw a juicy			
	a. meal	b. cat	c. fish	d. fruit
4.	The bear is	and stronger.		
	a. smaller	b. bigger	c. shorter	d. taller
2	Choose the correc	ct answer from a, b	o, c or d.	2.00
1.	I'mof m	y father because he	could save the chil	d.
-24	a. proud	<mark>b.</mark> angry	c. worried	d. sad
2.	In ason	neone tries to win.		
	a. palace	b. competition	c. germination	d. life cycle
3.	grow ve	getables for us to ed	ıt.	
	a. Engineers	b. Farmers	c. Doctors	d. Vets
4.	We plant a seed and	the plant grows, tha	t is called	······································
6	a. information	b. germination	c. fraction	d. cutting
3	Read and comple	te the text with th	e words in the bo	ıx.
	exercise -	- wake – heavy – med	chanics – Mail carri	ers
the cal	My father is a mail ca e weather is good, bu rriers walk all day ar easy job. The mail b up very ea	it it's not fun when t id get a lot of [2] ag is very [3]	the weather is very Being a n	y hot or cold. Mai nail carrier is no

### 4 Read the text and answer the questions.

Emad lives in a house near the Nile. One day, he was watching the boats. Suddenly a boat stopped near him. A small child fell into the river! The child

(5) GL-MOASSGR	Sample Tests - 4 <sup>th</sup> prim	(Connect)
	Sumple lests T pilli	COMME

<u>shouted</u> "Please, help me". Emad called his dad. Emad's dad saw the child and jumped into the river. He swam and saved the child who said, "Thank you very much!" Emad was very happy, but he also decided to learn how to swim.

A. Choose the co	orrect answer fro	om a, b, c or d.		
1. A small child fe		25 0.50		
a. sea	<mark>b.</mark> ocean	c. lake	d. river	
<b>2</b> . The underlined	word <mark>"shouted</mark> "	means to speak.		13
a. loudly	b. slowly	c. quietly	d. happily	
B. Answerthe fo	ollowing questio	ns.	C. C	
3. Summarize the	e text in one sent	ence.	6	
4. What did Ema	d decide to learn	?	***************************************	(Adam)
5 Read and w	rite the correct	form of the wo	d[s] between brad	kets.
<b>1</b> . How	(tall) is the fe	nnec fox ? - It's or	ne kg.	
2. The plane is	(faste	est) than the train.		
3. Nada is a very	[be	autu) girl.		
4. This car				183
4. THIS COLUMN	(dre) verg	expensive.	68	
6 Punctuate t	the following.	C. C. C.	Such Care	
what do you	do			
		***************		
7 Write a par	aaraph of EIGI	HTEEN (18) word	s using the followi	na 6
guiding ele	4 4 7	97.	47.	.97.3
120	1120	"The camel"	(20)	
Guiding elem	ents:-desert-k	equtiful	2%	
Galaing Cicin	ents. desere i	ocadarar		
**********************		***********************		
		**************		
/63/	/62	469	/0 <sup>2</sup> //0	
			aureaureaureaureaureaureaureaureaureaure	



Listen and circle t	he correct answer	from a, b, c or d.	120	
1. Cheng was my friend	l from			
a. Egypt	<mark>b.</mark> China	c. America	d. England	
2. Cheng was good at	things.			
a. buying	b. selling	c. growing	d. keeping	
3. He was good at looki	ng after his			
a. children	b. family	c. house	<mark>d.</mark> garden	
4. He put the seeds in t	heand g	gave them water.		
a. soil	b. flowers	c. leaves	d. roots	
2 Choose the correct	ct answer from a, b	o, c or d.	1 26	
<b>1.</b> Theis a	place where we send	letters.		
<mark>a.</mark> hospital	<mark>b.</mark> school	c. office	d. post office	
<b>2.</b> A/Anis	a place where living t	things live and gro	w.	
a. habitat	b. office	c. fire station	d. hospital	
3. She loved to experim	ent. She was very		A (3)	
a. sad	b. angry	c. curious	d. lazy	
4. Boats and nets are co	onnected to	industry.	E By Com	
a. education	b. farming	c. fishing	d. tourism	
3 Read and comple	te the text with the	e words in the bo	ox.	
	fur – perfect – live –	milk – carry		
Camels are amazing. They help to [1] things and people to cross the desert. Their [2] is delicious. We can use their [3] to make clothes. Camels are [4] for the desert.				

#### 4 Read the text and answer the questions.

Plants are very important for us. In Egypt, farmers grow different plants. We are growing tomato plants on the balcony. Tomatoes have seeds inside. We can take the seeds and grow new tomatoes. We plant a seed and the plant grows. That is called germination. We water the plant every day, and the roots grow

A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.  1. This text is about "	under the soil. The Tomatoes are gree			rs become to	mato fruits.
2. We can take the and grow new tomatoes. a. roots b. fruits c. seeds d. leaves  B. Answer the following questions. 3. What do tomatoes have inside?  4. What is germination?  5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets. 1. The ball is	A. Choose the correct 1. This text is about	ect answer from	a, b, c or d.	لَاِنْ ا	
a. roots b. fruits c. seeds d. leaves  B. Answer the following questions. 3. What do tomatoes have inside?  4. What is germination?  5 Read and write the correct form of the word[s] between brackets. 1. The ball is					
B. Answer the following questions.  3. What do tomatoes have inside?  4. What is germination?  5 Read and write the correct form of the word[s] between brackets.  1. The ball is			(No. 1)		
<ol> <li>What do tomatoes have inside?</li> <li>What is germination?</li> <li>Read and write the correct form of the word[s] between brackets.</li> <li>The ball is</li></ol>	<mark>a.</mark> roots	b. fruits	c. seeds	<mark>d</mark> . leaves	03
<ul> <li>5 Read and write the correct form of the word[s] between brackets.</li> <li>1. The ball is</li></ul>			STORES TO STORE	31.55 B	S. O. C.
<ol> <li>The ball is</li></ol>	4. What is germinat	ion?			
<ol> <li>This mechanic [are] my father.</li> <li>Camels are [noise] than horses.</li> <li>Someone who always helps people is [help].</li> <li>Punctuate the following.         <ol> <li>i don't eat candy, but I eat fruit</li> </ol> </li> <li>Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN [18] words using the following guiding elements.         <ol> <li>"Living on a boat"</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	5 Read and writ	e the correct fo	orm of the word[	s] between	brackets.
<ol> <li>Camels are [noise] than horses.</li> <li>Someone who always helps people is [help].</li> <li>Punctuate the following.         i don't eat candy, but I eat fruit         Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN [18] words using the following guiding elements.         "Living on a boat"     </li> </ol>	1. The ball is	[on] the be	ed and the table.		
<ul> <li>4. Someone who always helps people is</li></ul>	2. This mechanic	[are] r	ny father.	ريره	
6 Punctuate the following.  i don't eat candy, but I eat fruit  7 Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements.  "Living on a boat"	3. Camels are	[noise] th	nan horses.		
i don't eat candy, but I eat fruit  Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN [18] words using the following guiding elements.  "Living on a boat"	4. Someone who al	ways helps peop	le is[	help).	<i>6</i> 3
7 Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements. "Living on a boat"	6 Punctuate the	following.		Sol	
guiding elements. "Living on a boat"	i don't eat cand	y, but I eat fruit	5 E	<b>5</b>	
Guiding elements: • travel • interesting places		ents.	126	sing the fol	lowing
	Guiding elements:	• travel	• interestin	g places	ar
		20%		.501.0	

© GL-MOASSGR Sample Tests - 4<sup>th</sup> prim (Connect)



Listen and circle	the correct ans	wer from a, b, c or	d. 29
1. My favorite animal i	s the	. 62	
a. lion	b. cat	c. bear	d. dog
2. Bears eat			
a. fruit	b. grass	c. fish	d. vegetables
3. They use paws and	to co	atch fish.	
<mark>a</mark> . legs	b. claws	c. arms	d. hands
4. My sister thinks bea	rs are	6	(5) CHAP
a. beautiful	b. good	c. useful	d. scary
2 Choose the corre	ect answer from	a, b, c or d.	
1. A/Anh	elps us connect th	ne pipes to get water	
a. guide	b. plumber	c. electrician	d. vet
2. The fennec fox has t	thick	. It helps the fenned	fox stay warm.
<mark>a.</mark> beak	<mark>b.</mark> feather	c. fur	d. wing
3. Camels, fennec foxe	es and	are desert animals	S.
a. rhim gazelles	<mark>b</mark> . pelicans	c. cats	d. cows
4. He was sick, so he w	vent to the		3
a. office	b. school	c. hospital	d. supermarket
3 Read and compl	ete the text witl	n the words in the	box.
	useful – drink – g	row - oil - yellow	
A sunflower is a big a lot of sun to [2] in them and people us potatoes and onions. I	Sunflowers e it for cooking a l	ot of kinds of foods s	of [3]uch as rice, fried

### 4 Read the text and answer the questions.

My dad is an electrician. He connects electricity to houses. He helps people use lights, watch TV and use computers. Electricity is important but it can <u>harm</u> us, too.

My dad knows how to work safely with electricity. He uses a screwdriver and never touches electrical things with wet hands. He never puts anything in a socket. Electricity is very dangerous. If we get an electric shock, we can't control our bodies. Electricity can also burn us.

O GLMONSSER	Sample lests - 4"	prim (Connect)			-
A. Choose th	e correct ans	wer from a	b, c or d.		
			cts	to houses.	973
a. water	b. gas		c. electricity	d. pipes	
	A TANAS TO THE PARTY OF THE PAR	275,000		زيره .	
a, clean	b. hurt		c. refresh	<mark>d</mark> , care	
	ne following q does the elect	No. of the second of the secon			
4. Summariz	e the second p	aragraph ir	one sentence.		
<b>5</b> Read an	d write the c	orrect form	m of the word[	s] between	brackets.
1. This	(are) m	ny car.			
2	(What) tall	is the horse	? - 1.8 m.		
	[mo			200	200
				0.9%	
4. The territis		(Hext) of the	Ecur.		
6 Punctuo	ite the follov	ving.	.0.	0.5	
how big	is the flower				
***********					
<b>-</b>	æ .	er curre	N Mal		. 63
		TEIGHTEE	N (18) words u	ising the foi	lowing
guiding	elements.	10	- CE		
		Being	healthy 6		
<b>Guiding elen</b>	<b>nents</b> : do spo	rts - fruit an	d vegetables		
F3.F3.F3.F1.F3.F3.F1.F3.F3.F3			*********************		*********
0.3	*			42	407
	W.C.	×2			
	······································	***************************************	*************		
*****************					***************************************
	350		100	100	103



21,20	2120	21,20	الكتاب
Listen and circ	le the correct ans	swer from a, b, c o	rd.
1. Horses are	animals.		
a. weak	b. strong	c. scary	d. angry
2. Horses can live in	the		
a. sea	<mark>b.</mark> river	c. desert	<mark>d.</mark> lake
3. Horses have large	e, beautiful		
a. legs	<mark>b.</mark> eyes	c. ears	d. hands
<b>4</b> . They eat	and drink fres	h water.	
a. fruit	<mark>b.</mark> vegetables	c. grass	d. meat
2 Choose the cor		13/	200 212
<ol> <li>Never touch anyth</li> </ol>	~~		
a.wet	b. dry	c. clean	<mark>d</mark> . dirty
2. Thei			
a. pelican		c. fox	d. camel
3. Watermelons and			
	b. onions		<mark>d.</mark> grapes
4. The land become	s whei	n there is no water ii	nit.
a. dry	<mark>b</mark> . good	c. wet	d. rich
3 Read and com	plete the text wit	h the words in the	e box.
	likes – teacher – vi	llage – Nile – works	
My friend Mariam Her house is near the		t is bigger than my ( The can see the river	
father is a [3]			

#### 4 Read the text and answer the questions.

My name is Mai. My father is a fisherman. He works in the fishing industry. He wakes up very early and goes out on his boat to catch fish. Then in the afternoon, he comes back and sells his fish. My uncle is a farmer. He works in the farming industry. He looks after the trees and gives them water and nutrients. My brother is a librarian. He works in a school library. He looks after all the books.

<b>GL-MOASSCR</b> Sample Tests - 4 <sup>th</sup> prim (Connect) —		•
A. Choose the correct answer from a, b,	cord	
1. The text is about	61 <sup>2</sup>	97.2
a, transportation b. fruits	c. water	d. jobs
2. The underlined phrase "wakes up" me	ans	987
a. gets up b. makes up	c. goes up	d. gives up
B. Answer the following questions.		
3. Who is a librarian?		3 63
4. What does a farmer do?		C. S. C. C.
5 5	(O)~	<b>6</b>
5 Read and write the correct form o	of the word(s) bet	ween brackets.
1. Those [is] my pencils.		
2. This sunflower lives the	onal.	
3. The turtle is (than) slowes		31.2
4. I want to go swimming(s	o) my leg hurts.	
6 Punctuate the following.		
		3
why does the bear look angry		
		/ 1200 1111 1200 1200 1200 1110 1110 111
7 Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (	18) words using t	he following
guiding elements.	,,	
"Fenned	fox"	
Guiding elements : - ears - small	120	10 1.3 m
Garding Clements ears - small	000	
	******************************	***************************************
O		
	en marken en e	



Listen and ci	rcle the correct answ	er from a, b, c or	d.	
1. Farmers produc	ce a lot offo	r us to eat.		
a. blocks	b. food	c. tools	d. machines	
2. They grow vege	etables like tomatoes an	d		
a. mangoes	<mark>b</mark> . rice	c, onions	d. apples	
3. They grow fruit	s likeand bo	ananas.		
a. potatoes	<mark>b.</mark> watermelons	c. cucumber	<mark>d.</mark> peas	
4. Farmers raise	to get eggs.	5	3	
a. cows	<mark>b</mark> . chickens	c. horses	d. dogs	
2 Choose the c	orrect answer from a	, b, c or d.		
1. Rhim gazelles h	ave big ears and long			
a. hands	<mark>b</mark> . horns	c. trunks	d. noses	
2. The	helps me in the library	· with	a silve	
<mark>a.</mark> plumber	<mark>b.</mark> librarian	c. guide	d. mail carrier	
3. A lotus flower grows near the		It needs a lot of water.		
a. desert	b. rocks	c. river	d. mountains	
<b>4.</b> rig	ht. The park is on the lef	t S	53 A C 53	
a. Turn	<mark>b</mark> . Take	c. Talk	<mark>d.</mark> Learn	
3 Read and co	mplete the text with t	he words in the	box.	
	need - fresh - smalle	r – desert – eyes		
beautiful [1]	y beautiful. Horses live fr They eat grass and nan camels. They can live or them.	d drink [2]	water. Horses	

#### 4 Read the text and answer the questions.

The land in Damietta governorate is rich in nutrients. The farmers can grow rice, tomatoes, potatoes, wheat, lemons, grapes, and guavas. Fishermen catch thousands of fish in the sea. Cows, goats, and sheep live in Damietta governorate, too. Domiati cheese is very famous.

About one and a half million people live in this part of Egypt. Life is **good** in Damietta!

© GL-MOASSER S	ample Tests - 4 <sup>th</sup> prim	(Connect)			
A. Choose the	correct answer	from a, b, c	or d.		
	catch thousands			27.2	973
a. Teachers	b. Farmers	C.	Engineers	d. Fisherme	n
2. The underline	ed word <u>"good"</u>	means			
a. bad	b. poor	C.	nice	d. old	
3. What can far	following quest mers grow in Do	amietta?			
	life is good in Do		6	(a)	
5 Read and	write the corre	ect form of	the word[s]	between bro	ickets.
<b>1</b> . How	[heavy] is	the horse?-	It's 88 kph.	12.60	
2. A rabbit is	[sma	ll] than a do	g.	34	
3. Where is you	ır house? - It's.		(to) the corn	er.	
<b>4</b> . The sunflow	eris the	(heavi	er) flower.		
6 Punctuate	e the following				
which is uo	ur favorite room	É			
7 Write a po guiding el	iragraph of EI ements.	GHTEEN (1	8) words us	ing the follow	/ing
		Mail carri	ers		
Guiding eleme	nts: - What are	•			
William	- What are	the cons of	being a mail o	carrier?	
*****************		*********************			
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	*****************			
	***************************************	• * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	,915 <b>C.</b> V(5.25.32e6.e6.21.3.626.63.3.		
					,



1	Listen and circle t	he correct answer	from a, b, c or d.	120
1,	Reem lives in a small			
	a. city	b. town	c. village	d. country
2.	Reem's school is next	t to the		
	a. park	b. bank	c. hospital	d. 200
3.	Behind the hospital, t	there's a		
	a. garbage	b. park	c. shop	<mark>d.</mark> factory
4.	Reem plays	in the park with I	her friends.	
	a. tennis	b. football	c. video games	d. volleyball
2	Choose the correc	st answer from a	cord	
I.	I live in a / an			.99.
	a. tent	b. house	c. houseboat	d. apartment
2.	are perf	ect for the desert.	07.0	977
	a. Sharks	<mark>b.</mark> Bears	c. Camels	d. Pelicans
3.	Nadia loves to eat fru	its and vegetables. S	She is	-
	a. healthy	b. unhealthy	c. angry	d. sad
4.	grow un	der the soil.		
100	a. Leaves	b. Roots	c. Flowers	d. Shoots
3	Read and comple	te the text with th	e words in the bo	ix.
		plumber – delivers –		
	All jobs are important			
	llector takes away all			
	rcels. A bus driver dri		chool. An [4]	connects
el	ectricity so that we ca	n use lights.	27	27

#### 4 Read the text and answer the questions.

Adam's grandparents lived in the city, but they didn't like it. They didn't like the polluted air and the noise. They wanted to have a farm. They decided to <u>buy</u> some land. They planted millions of seeds. They used rainwater to water the seeds. They grew many fruits and brought animals to the land. They planted trees and the flowers. At the end, they are very happy and they have a good life.

© GL-MOASSGR Sample Tests - 4 <sup>th</sup> prim (Connect)
A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.  1. Adam's grandparents
B. Answer the following questions.
3. What did they use to water the seeds?
4. What did they plant?
5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets.
1. There's a school [between] the corner.
2. Dogs are(thin) than elephants.
3. The snake is the (scary) animal.
4. He speaks English,
6 Punctuate the following. lucas lives on a farm
Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN [18] words using the following guiding elements.
"Papyrus"
Guiding elements : - special plant - paper
**************************************



3122	21,212	3132	الكتاب		
Listen and circle t	the correct answe	from a, b, c or d.	120		
1. I live in an apartmen	nt with my	92)			
a. friends	b. teachers	c. family	d. classmates		
2. I can relax and do m	y homework in my				
a. living room	b. bedroom	c. kitchen	d. balcony		
3. I can see the whole s	street from the	······································			
a. kitchen	b. bedroom	c. bathroom	<mark>d.</mark> balcony		
4. I watch TV in the	**************************************				
a. balcony	<mark>b.</mark> kitchen	c. bedroom	d. living room		
2 Choose the corre	ct answer from a	a cord			
		3/2	31,263		
1. I like to watch the					
	b. smoke	c. flash	d. sound		
2. I sleep in the					
a. bedroom	b. bathroom	c. living room	d. kitchen		
3. Plumbers fix pipes ar	nd				
a. faucets	b. cars	c. electricity	d. chairs		
4. I respect the	I say thank yo	ou when I get off th	ie bus.		
a. librarian	b. bus driver	c. teacher	<mark>d.</mark> cleaner		
3 Read and comple	to the text with th	a warda in the ha	v		
_			· A.		
be	autiful – roots – like –	green – leaves			
Farmers work on far	Contract to the contract of th				
the [1]					
	of plants are different. Tomatoes are [2] before they are red. I				
[3]to see plants and flowers. They are [4]					

#### Read the text and answer the questions.

My brother Maged is interested in flowers. He is doing research about the life cycle of a sunflower. The sunflower is a big, yellow flower. First, we plant the sunflower seed in soil. We put it in sunlight and water it. Next, the seed germinates and it starts to grow roots under the soil. After that, the shoot

grows above the soil. It grows leaves. It gets taller. After about 4 months, the sunflower opens and faces the sun. Finally, the sunflower dies and drops its seeds. The process begins again.

<ol><li>Choose the corr</li></ol>	ect answer fro	ım a, b, c or d.	ACC.	
l. This text is abou	t "The life cycle	of the		
a. tomato	b. rice	c. sunf	flower	d. rose
2. The seed	and it sta	rts to grow roots	under the	soil.
a. drops	b. dies	<b>c</b> . falls		d. germinates
B. Answer the foll	owing question	ns.		
3. What does the s	unflower need	? 6		(5) (E)
4. What happens o	ıfter 4 months t	o the sunflower?	<b>&gt;</b>	
5 Read and wri	te the correct	form of the wo	rd[s] betv	ween brackets.
1. Crocodiles are th	1e	(more) dangerou	s animals.	JUR
<b>2</b> . These keys	[is] ma	de of metal.		
3. Which animal is				
4. She always care		CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR O	١	carel
4. She always care	5 for their children	in. She siverg		Carej.
6 Punctuate th	e following.		300	
where does the	e farmer work			
(a)	( <u>(</u>	) ————————————————————————————————————		(5) ×
7 Write a parag guiding elem		TEEN (18) word	s using tl	ne following
Cuidina alamanta	ı ashaal	-	no curling t	.07.
Guiding elements	: - SCNOOI	- superr	narket	:120
\$\$\text{\$\	************************	****************************	***********	******************************
	*********************			***************************************
*************************		**************************	****************	



Listen and circle	the correct ansv	ver from a, b, c	or d.
1. Tomatoes have	inside.	Still.	
a. leaves	b. seeds	c. roots	d. flowers
2. We can take the sec	eds to	new tomatoes.	
a. clean	b. eat	c. raise	<mark>d.</mark> grow
3. We a	seed and the plant	grows.	
a. wash	<b>b</b> . bring	c. plant	<mark>d.</mark> face
4. Tomatoes are	before the	yare red.	E CHALL
a. white	b. black	c. brown	d. green
2 Choose the corr	ect answer from	a, b, c or d.	
1. I live in a/an	It's made o	f cloth.	
a. houseboat			<mark>d.</mark> house
2. We res			100
a. show	b. listen	c. thank	<mark>d.</mark> play
3. Ais wh	nere we learn.		
a. park	b. school	c. mall	d. hospital
4. The garbage collect	tors take away our		
<mark>a.</mark> garbage	b, water	c. food	d. pipes
3 Read and compl	ete the text with	the words in th	ne box.
<sup>®</sup> he	lped – were – color	– repainted – sm	all
My house is old. I w		TO SECURE A SECURE ASSESSMENT ASS	The state of the s
very happy.	en ana rea. My men	u [3]rr	ie. vve [4]
verg nappg.		33.20	3200
4 Read the text ar	id answer the qu	estions.	
97A 3P			Rhim gazelle is one of
them. Rhim gazelles la	The state of the s		
walk around looking follong horns. They have	(B) 아이에는 프랑, 이번 2015 (B) 보다 하는 그래, 그러워 있는 것이 없는 것이 없는 모네요. [2] 나는 사이를 다 다른 것이다.	He me = 1600개를 하는데 1500개를 하는데 하는데 하는데 1500개를 하는데 1500개를 하는데 150개를 하는데 150개를 하는데 150개를 하는데 150개를 하는데 150개를 하는데 1	. [20] : [20] - [4] : [4] [4] [4] [4] [4] [4] [4] [4] [4] [4]
camels, they don't nee	4 <del></del>		nem nom the sun. Like
A. Choose the correct			B B
1. The main idea of the		COI u.	
a. fennec foxes		b. the Sahar	a Desert
c. rhim gazelles		d. plants	

© GL-MOASSER	Sample Tests - 4 <sup>tl</sup>	prim (Connect) —			
		means to keep protect	them safe. c. live	d. look	o dina
	he following q rhim gazelles l		الجانية	dillo	
4. Why are th	ne yellow-whit	e coats useful t	o rhim gazelles	?	
5 Read ar	nd write the c	correct form o	f the word[s]	between br	ackets.
1. The bear i	s stronger	[that]	the pelican.	TO CEL	
2. Chocolate	is	(most) delicio	us than candie:	5.	
3. These chi	dren	(is) watchir	ng TV.		
4. After scho	ool, I do my ho	mework	[but] I ed	at dinner.	
7 Dunetu	ate the follov	ulna	1,30	97.20	
		.10	1120	.12	
15 eggpt	a good counti	y Sy	10%	28	
	paragraph o elements.	f EIGHTEEN [	18] words usii	ng the follo	wing
A.C.		How to grow t	tomatoes		
Guiding eler	nents:seeds-	germination			
O					*************
	************				*************
************					
V. 170 J. V. 191 277 122 1					
	******************				************
*************	************		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
		********************	(K)		
					<i></i>
			9		



OF OF	A.P.	في رهايه الكتاب
A. List	ening	i announce and
1 Listen and choose the correct an	ıswer.	
1. Ancient Egyptians used papyrus to m	ake[	paper – glass – wood)
2. Papyrus needs a lot ofand	warm weather.	[oil – water – juice]
3. Papyrus grows in the Nile Delta near t	he	[desert – sea – river]
B. Language	Functions	(a) Controlled
Read and complete the dialogue	ı.	
raise – crops – g	grow – country	
Alaa: Mom, which food comes from ou	r [1]?	
Mom : We grow a lot of [2] ·····in	our country.	37
Alaa: I think we grow rice in Egypt.	112	11.7
Mom : Yes, that's right. We [3]	tomatoes and o	nions, too.
Alaa : What else ?		
Mom : We also [4]chickens ir	ı Egypt.	
C. Reading Co	mprehension	
3 Read the text and answer the qu	estions.	T. G. L.
I went to the Pyramids last weekend v	vith my family. I ro	ode a beautiful camel.
It was interesting. Camels are amazing!	They're beautiful, s	strong animals.
They help us to carry things and people t	o cross the desert	t. Their milk is
delicious. We can use their fur to make cl	othes! Camels ar	e perfect for the
desert. Camels have large, flat feet so th	ey can walk on the	e sand.
A. Answer the following questions.	خيانية	duite
1. How can camels help us?		
2. Why do camels have flat feet?		
B. Choose the correct answer.	£ 3	
3. This text is about		
a. horses b. camels	c. crocodiles	d. spiders

O	GL-MOASSER Sample	: <b>Tests</b> - 4 <sup>th</sup> prim (	Connect				
4,	The underlined v	vord "strong	" is the	opposi	te of the wo	rd"	
	a. perfect	<mark>b.</mark> beautifu	ıl	C. (	amazing	d. w	reak
5.	Camels are perfe	ect for the		cocori •	حيانية	النين:	
	a. mountains	b. desert		C.	grass	<mark>d.</mark> ri	ver
	D. Vocabulary and Structures						
4	Choose the co	rrect answ	er.				C. S.
1.	The	. land anima	listhe	giraffe.			
3	a, tallest	b. taller	9	c. tall	9	d. taller th	an
2.	A daisy is taller		lotus	flower.			
	a. then	b. than		c. the		d. there	
3.	There is not muc	h rain in the		h	abitat.	1,20	23.25
	<mark>a</mark> . agricultural	b. desert	.55	c. river	120,	<mark>d.</mark> lake	
4.	Tomatoes have.		inside.		277	200	
	a. stems	b. roots		c. cells		d. seeds	
5.	Ancient Egyptian	ns used papy	rus to	make			
	<mark>a</mark> . rulers	b. paper		c. pencil	s	d. food	26
E	Reorder.					y K	
18	(5)	<u> </u>	(5) (C)		(1) (1) (1)	<b>5</b> (0)	
1.	live – do – Where	- you - wan	ι – το ?				
2	under Poets t	ho grow o	oil				
۷.	under – Roots – t	ne-grow-s	on.		9	12.0	
7	relax – bedroom	_ T = in = can	_ the	900			
٠. و	Telux – bear com	-1-III-Call	- tire.				
4.	job – Which – the	most – is – i	nteresi	tina?			
				·····	*************	****************	
5.	the - library - wo	rks – <mark>A libra</mark> r	ian – so	chool – ir	٦.	(C)	



	في نهاية الكتاب
A. Listening	
1 Chang was your good at things for	rovvina hvildina madina
<ol> <li>Cheng was very good at things. (gr</li> <li>Cheng put the seeds in the things.</li> </ol>	owing – building – making soil – street – sun )
3. The seeds were	(dead – alive – asleep
	409
B. Language Function	S
2 Read and complete the dialogue.	& CHARLES
places - bus - electrician - w	ant
Ali : Which job is the most interesting?	
Omar: I think being a [1] driver is the m	ost interesting.
Ali : Why do you think so?	21,200
Omar: Because he drives to many different [2]	
Ali : What do you [3] to be, Omar?	a july
Omar: I want to be an [4]	
C. Reading Comprehens	sion
3 Read the text and answer the questions.	
A habitat is a place where living things live and grehabitats. In the agricultural habitat, farmers grow for plants and orange trees. Plants near the rivers and loreed, need a lot of water. Plants that live in the deser There is not much rain in the desert, so we can find a there.	ood for us to eat like bean akes, like lotus flower and rt don't need a lot of water
13/ 13/	71,200
A. Answer the following questions.	200
1. What do farmers grow in the agricultural habitat	the strike
2. What plants can we find near rivers and lakes?	
	AS AS
B. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.	
3. The text is about "".	Sie Contraction of the Contracti
a. Habitats b. Clothes c. Festivals	d. Houses

GL-MOASSER Sa	imple Tests - 4 <sup>th</sup> prim (Connect)	(	
	acacia plant and		
a. reed	<mark>b. tamaris</mark> k	c. orange tree	d. lotus flower
5. Plants that li	ve in the desert don't n	eed a lot of	
<mark>a.</mark> water	<mark>b.</mark> reed	c. lake	d. root
	D. Vocabulary	and Structures	
4 Chooseth	e correct answer.		9
1. A	works in the tourism	industry.	
<mark>a.</mark> guide	<mark>b.</mark> fisherman	c. librarian	
2. Electricity ca	n beIt co	an burn us.	
a. easy	b. dangerous	c. safe	d. delicious
3	worry. I will help you.	3126	200 3125
a. Didn't	<mark>b</mark> . Don't	c. Doesn't	<mark>d</mark> . Aren't
<b>4.</b> We	the sound of the en	gine.	2700
a. grew	b. heard	c. drove	d. ate
5. I'm sorry bed	cause Im <u>u</u>	y parents.	
<mark>a.</mark> disobeyed	<mark>b.</mark> obeyed	c. obey	<mark>d.</mark> obeys
5 Reorder.			
(5)	ırn – <mark>He</mark> – to swim – to.	5	
2. ears - has - f	ox – big – The fennec.		
3. How - tomat	oes – grow – do – we ?	ينات	الجازية
*64			
4. be - I - a bus	s – driver – want to.		
5 the does	sell – <mark>What</mark> – fisherman	2	8
J. tile does -	- Institution	15 15	



	في نهاية الكتاب
A. Listening	<u> </u>
1 Listen and choose the correct answer.	Will.
1. I am a/an (teache	er – engineer – librarian books – paper – clothes es – information – food
B. Language Functions	
2 Read and complete the dialogue.	(C)
red - plants - water - seeds	
Adel: Dad, why are our tomato [1] green?  Dad: Tomatoes are green before they are [2].  Adel: How do we grow tomatoes?  Dad: We use the [3] inside tomatoes to plan Adel: What should we do after that?  Dad: We should [4] the plant every day to g	nt new tomatoes.
C. Reading Comprehension	
Read the text and answer the questions.  Adam's grandparents lived in the city, but they didn't have a farm. They decided to buy some land. They planted they used rainwater to water the seeds. They planted they grew many fruits and brought animals to the land. Today farm with his grandparents. They're very happy and they grandparents are very proud of him. They use plants to respect to the land.	ed millions of seeds. ees and flowers. They y, Adam lives on the y have a good life. His
A. Answer the following questions.	97.
1. What did they use to water the seeds?	**********************
2. What did Adam's grandparents bring to the land?	
<ul> <li>B. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.</li> <li>3. They planted millions of</li></ul>	d. crops
a. friends b. parents c. grandparents	d. sisters

GL-MOASSER Sar	mple Tests - 4 <sup>th</sup> prim (Conne	ect)			
5. Adam's grand	Adam's grandparents use		to make the land green .		
<mark>a.</mark> birds	b. animals	c. roots	<mark>d.</mark> plants		
Wiles	D Vocabula	ru and Structures	William		
_		ry and Structures			
4 Choose the	correct answer.				
1. I think dogs of	arethan	birds.			
a. nice	b. nicer	c. nicest	d. the nicest		
2. Rhim gazelles	s have long		C. C		
a. horns	<b>b.</b> mouth	c. feet	d. noses		
3. Spiders eat					
a. camels	b. insects	c. birds	d. gazelles		
4. When there is	no water, the land b	oecome	NO NO		
a. fresh	b. wet	c. dry	d. good		
5. Turtles are	than rabb	oits.	312		
a. slower	<mark>b.</mark> slow	c. slowest	d. the slowest		
5 Reorder.					
	m Mu salad mak	00			
i. guming – mor	m – <mark>My</mark> – salad – mak	es.			
2 has beguine	st – <mark>I</mark> – the – have.				
z. bug - neuvies	t-1-tile-liuve.				
2 put Wo plo	ants – the sunlight – i	n	***************************************		
3. put - <u>vve</u> - pic	ints – the sumght – i				
4 is _ What _ far	vorite – your – room 1	2	258		
4. 13 - What - 14	vorte – godr – room :				
5 in – live – How	<mark>/ many</mark> – people – Hu	rahada?	STIP.		
	- Poople 11a		*************************		
			a a		



A. Listening  1 Listen and choose the correct answer.  1. Horses have beautiful [eyes - hands - arms]  2. Horses eat (grass - insects - fish)  3. Horses can live in the [forest - grassland - desert]  B. Language Functions  2 Read and complete the dialogue.  control - helpful - Which - crocodiles  Noha : Hi, Ghada. Do you like animals?  Ghada: Sure.  Noha : [1]					
<ol> <li>Horses have beautiful</li></ol>					
2. Horses eat					
3. Horses can live in the					
B. Language Functions  Read and complete the dialogue.  control - helpful - Which - crocodiles  Noha : Hi, Ghada. Do you like animals?  Ghada: Sure.  Noha : [1]					
2 Read and complete the dialogue.  control – helpful – Which – crocodiles  Noha : Hi, Ghada. Do you like animals?  Ghada : Sure.  Noha : [1]					
control – helpful – Which – crocodiles  Noha : Hi, Ghada. Do you like animals?  Ghada : Sure.  Noha : [1]					
Noha: Hi, Ghada. Do you like animals? Ghada: Sure. Noha: [1]animals are scary?					
Ghada : Sure.  Noha : [1]animals are scary?					
Noha : [1]animals are scary?					
Ghada : I think [2]are scary.					
Noha : Are they [3]?					
Ghada: Yes, they [4]the number of small animals.					
C. Reading Comprehension					
3 Read the text and answer the questions.					
Omar is a young Egyptian boy. He lives in a small village. The village is famous for making delicious cheese. In his village, farmers grow rice, potatoes and tomatoes. They grow some fruits like bananas and grapes, too. They also raise chickens and sell them to us to eat. Omar's mom makes delicious food with rice, potatoes and chicken. Life is good in the village.					
A. Answer the following questions.					
1. What do farmers raise?					
2. What does Omar's mom make?					
2. What does Omar's mom make?  B. Choose the correct answer.  3. Omar lives in a small					

Ō	GL-MOASSGR Sample	Tests - 4 <sup>th</sup> prim (Connect)					
4.	The village is fam	ous for making					
	a. potatoes	b. rice	c. chicken	d. cheese			
5.	In Omar's village	, they grow some fruits	s like				
	a. chicken	b. potatoes	c. grapes	d. cheese			
	D. Vocabulary and Structures						
1	Choose the co	rrect answer.					
1.	A snake is the	animal.		(CENTO)			
1	<mark>a.</mark> scarier	b. scariest	c. scary	d. scarier than			
2.	A mail carrier	your letters.					
	a. connects	b. drives	c. delivers	d. puts			
3.	Tomatoes have	inside.	1,26	34,268			
	a. flowers	b. seeds	c. reeds	d. paper			
4	Farmers grow	like oranges	and lemons.				
	a. fruits	b. colors	c. subjects	d. jobs			
5.	She is the	girl in the class.					
	a. good	b. better	c. best	d. well			
	05		1015				
	Reorder.	(D) (C)	6 Ch	6 Ch			
1.	wake up – every -	- <mark>I</mark> – day – early.					
10022011		Mana area of	<u> </u>				
2.	to do – like – <mark>We</mark> –	things – different.					
3.	is – a very – farm	– special – <mark>It.</mark>	المالية	, ile			
4.	need – grow – <mark>Plo</mark>	i <mark>nts</mark> – water – to.					
			<u> </u>				
5.	are-day-all- <mark>M</mark>	ail carriers – outside.					
	massa	mannera manera memoria a ara	erverriring and exercise the end of the end	mannan mannan			



## A. Listening

1	Listen	and	choose	the correct	answer.
	The second secon	The second second second	A STATE OF THE OWNER, WHEN THE PARTY OF THE		

<b>1</b> . I live in a	next to the Nile.	(town – city – village)
2. I live in a house wit	h my	(aunts - family - cousins)
3. My house is betwee	n a yellow house and a	house.
169		[red – brown – blue]

#### **B.** Language Functions

#### 2 Read and complete the dialogue.

early - catch - fisherman - market

Nabil : What do you do?

Amr : I'm a [1]......

Nabil : When do you get up?

Amr : I get up very [2]..... every day.

Nabil : What do you do with the fish you [3].......

Amr : I sell my fish in the [4]......

Nabil : That's great!

#### C. Reading Comprehension

#### Read the text and answer the questions.

I am Zeyad. I'm very happy because today I will visit my uncle. My uncle lives in a village next to the Nile. He lives in a house with his family. The house is between a green house and a yellow house.

The village isn't big, but there are a lot of different places in it; a school, a hospital, a post office and a supermarket.

The children in the village can learn in the school. When people get sick, they can go to the hospital. People in the village buy their food from the supermarket. My cousins love their village because it's very quiet and there aren't a lot of cars there.

#### A. Answer the following questions.

1. Why do the cousins love their village?

2. Where can people go when they get sick?

5. curious - My - is - cousin - very.

#### 2. Listening Texts of units tests.

## Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d.

#### Test on Unit 1:

I'm Judy. I do a lot of sports at school. On the weekend, I walk to my grandma's house with my family. I really like walking because I can talk to my mom and dad. We can see the different houses and shops. I don't eat candy, but I like fruit. My favorite fruits are bananas and watermelon.

#### Test on Unit 2:

Snakes and crocodiles are very dangerous. They do a very important job. They eat insects, birds and lizards. This controls the number of these small animals. We sometimes think some animals are scary or ugly, but they are all important.

#### Test on Unit 3:

My friend Selim likes farms and plants. He likes the green color of the leaves. He uses the seeds to grow new plants. He waters the plants every day. The roots grow under the soil. My friend becomes very happy when there is a flower.

#### Test on Unit 4:

I love my house. It is big. My grandparents live with us. I can play outside with my brother and sister in our garden. My favorite room is the living room with the balcony. I can see the whole street from the balcony.

#### Test on Unit 5:

I'm Mona. I'm an electrician. I studied and practiced for three years before I became an electrician. I know how to work safely with electricity. Electricity travels very fast, close to the speed of light. Electricity is very dangerous.

#### Test on Unit 6:

I'm a farmer. I grow oranges. I pick the fruit. I send a lot of the fruit to the factory to make orange juice. I also sell some of my oranges to the supermarket.

#### 3. Listening Texts.

## Sample Test 1

The fennec fox lives in the deserts of North Africa. It's smaller than other foxes. It's 20 centimeters tall. The fennec fox weighs around 1 kilogram. It eats insects, lizards and small mice. The fennec fox loses heat from its ears.

## Sample Test 2

My name's Zain. I live in a village next to the Nile. I live in a house with my family. Our house is not the biggest in the village. It is between a yellow house and a brown house. There are tall trees behind the house.

## Sample Test 3

Marie works at the supermarket near her house. My family and I see her every week when we buy food. She checks that the food is fresh. She helps me when I can't find something. She is very kind and helpful.

Rhim gazelles look very beautiful.
They live in the Sahara Desert. They
have big ears and long horns. They
have yellow-white coats which
protect them from the sun.

## Sample Test 6

Noha is my sister. When she was a baby, she played with blocks. Noha made a little house for her dog and a bed for her doll. Noha always carried a tape measure and a pencil. Noha wants to be an architect.

## Sample Test 6

I love camels. They are very important animals in Egypt. They are strong and they can carry people and things to cross the desert. Their milk is delicious and we can use their fur to make clothes.

## Sample Test 🕖

There are different workers in our city. All the workers work together. The plumber connects pipes so that we have water. The mechanic fixes the cars and the buses. The garbage collector takes away the garbage. The mail carrier delivers the letters.

### Sample Test 3

A pelican and a bear are in the river. They are hungry. They saw a juicy fish. The pelican wants to take it. The bear is surprised and angry. The pelican looks scared. The pelican says sadly, "I'm sorry." The bear is bigger and stronger.

## Sample Test (9)

Cheng was my friend from China. Cheng was very good at growing things and looking after his garden. He put the seeds in the soil and gave them water. But nothing happened because the seeds were dead.

## Sample Test 🛈

I like animals. My favorite animal is the bear. Bears eat fish. They use paws and claws to catch fish. My sister doesn't like bears. She thinks they are scary.

### Sample Test ①

Horses are strong animals. They can live in the desert. They have large, beautiful eyes. They eat grass and drink fresh water. Horses are my favorite animals.

## Sample Test 🕑

Farmers are very important for us.
They produce a lot of food for us to
eat. They also grow vegetables like
tomatoes and onions. They grow
fruits like watermelons and bananas.
They can raise chickens to get eggs
and meat.

## Sample Test 🕏

I'm Reem. I live in a small village. My school is next to the hospital. Behind the hospital, there's a park. I often play football in the park with my friends.

## Sample Test 🚯

I live in an apartment with my family. I like my bedroom. I can relax and do my homework in my bedroom. I can see the whole street from the balcony. I watch TV in the living room. I love my apartment.

## Sample Test (5

Tomatoes have seeds inside. We can take the seeds to grow new tomatoes! We plant a seed and the plant grows. Tomatoes are green before they are red. That is called germination.

#### 4. Listening Texts for Al-Azhar students

## Sample Test 1

Papyrus is a very special plant. It is famous because Ancient Egyptians used papyrus to make paper. Papyrus needs a lot of water and warm weather to grow quickly. Papyrus grows in the Nile Delta near the river.

## Sample Test 😢

Cheng was very good at growing things and looking after his garden. He put the seeds in the soil and gave them water. But nothing happened because the seeds were dead.

## Sample Test 🕄

I am a librarian. I work in a school library. I look after all the books. I buy lots of new books. I help children find the information they need.

## Sample Test 4

Horses have large, beautiful eyes. They eat grass and drink fresh water. They can live in the desert.

## Sample Test 6

I live in a village next to the Nile.

I live in a house with my family. My house is not the biggest in the village.

It's between a yellow house and a brown house.

a) bad

a) forest





#### 1. Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

6

- 1 Camels are amazing ......animals.
- Camels are perfect for the .......

b) nice

b) mountain c) river d) desert

c) helpful

- 3 Camels have large, flat .......
  - a) hands
    - b) ears
- c) arms
- d) feet

d) ugly

- 4 Camels can live without ..... for a long time.
  - a) coffee
- b) water
- c) juice
- d) milk



#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1 like to eat ...... food and exercise every day to keep fit.
  - a) healthy
- b) bad
- c) unhealthy
- d) ugly
- 2 Fennec foxes and camels are ......animals.
  - a) farm

- b) home
- c) pet
- d) desert

- 3 The ..... grow under the soil.
  - a) leaves
- b) flowers
- c) shoots
- d) roots

- 4 A ..... is where we can send letters.
  - a) hospital
- b) post office
- c) shopping mall
- d) supermarket

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:



#### plant – farmers – mangoes – raise – potatoes

Many foods come from Egypt. Egypt is famous for growing rice and cotton. Egyptian ...... (1)...... produce vegetables like onions, .......(2)...., and tomatoes. They also grow fruits like ......(3)...., bananas, and watermelons. Farmers are very important. Farmers in Egypt

.....(4)..... animals, too.

#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:



Hi, I'm Nader. I live in a city called Hurghada. It is in the east of Egypt on the Red Sea. It's a big city and about 190,000 people live here. In Hurghada, there is a beach and there are lots of interesting things to do. There is the Sahara Desert where lots of tourists go on safaris. We have Sahl Hasheesh in the south of Hurghada. It has some beautiful houses and interesting bazaars.

Choose the corre	ct answer from	a, b, c, or d:				
1 Hurghada is a big Eq	gyptian	······································				
a) country	b) village	c) town	d) city			
2 It's in the	of Egypt on	the Red Sea.				
a) east	b) west	c) north	d) south			
Answer the follow	wing questions:					
3 How many people li	ve in Hurghada?					
4 What things can you						
		Writing				
5. Read and write the cor	rect form of the w	ord(s) between brac	kets:			
1 (That)	are the electric	ian's tools.				
2 The elephant is the (big) animal.						
(Goes) straight and turn right.						
4 The ant is (small) than the bee.						
6. Punctuate the following	ng:					
1 The land in damietta is rich in nutrients						
where is the post of	fice					
7. Write a text of about E		ds using the followir t habitats"	ng guiding elements: 5			
•	agriculture habit	tat – not much rain				
V.			<i>)</i>			

#### Model Exam 2





#### 1. Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

	1
6	

1 My father is a	······••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		
a) farmer	b) teacher	c) vet	d) nurse
2 He grows	······•••		
a) apples	b) oranges	c) mangoes	d) bananas
3 He gives them wat	er and		
a) vegetables	b) nutrients	c) meat	d) coffee
4 He sends a lot of the	ne mangoes to the	·····••	
a) factory	b) shopping mall	c) post office	d) school



#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:



1 My uncle is a ...... He fixes pipes and faucets.

- a) plumber
- b) electrician
- c) mail carrier
- d) garbage collector
- 2 Tomatoes have ..... inside. We can use them to grow more plants.
  - a) leaves
- b) seeds
- c) shoots
- d) roots
- 3 She lives on a small ...... that moves on water.
  - a) apartment
- b) tent
- c) houseboat
- d) house
- 4 Tamarisk and acacia grow in the ...... habitat.
  - a) agricultural
- b) desert
- c) sea
- d) rivers

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:





#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:



Amira is an electrician. She studied and practiced for three years before she became an electrician. Electricity is interesting; it can travel very fast, close to the speed of light. We need to work safely with electricity because it can also be <u>dangerous</u>. If we get an electric shock, we can't control our bodies. It can also burn us. We should never touch electrical things with wet hands.

(A) Choos	e the correct	answer from a, k	o, c, or d:					
1 Amira practiced for years before she became an electrician.								
a) two	o	b) one	c) three	d) five				
2 When something is "dangerous", it's not to work with.								
a) safe	e	b) hard	c) difficult	d) a problem				
Answer	Answer the following questions:							
3 What d	3 What does Amira do?							
4 How ca	an we work safel	y with electricity?						
		Wri	ting					
5. Read and	write the correc	ct form of the word	(s) between brackets	5:				
1 (These	)	is the school whe	re I learn.					
(Are) the cat under the table?								
3 Crocodiles are (most) dangerous than monkeys.								
4 I play football (so) I eat vegetables.								
6. Punctuate the following:								
1 which animal is the biggest								
2 zain's h	2 zain's house is next to the nile							
7. Write a tex	ct of about EIGH	HTEEN (18) words u	sing the following g	uiding elements: 5				
		"Rhim gaz	zelles"					
•	How do they	/ look? – How much	water do they need to	o drink?				
i v				<i>)</i>				

#### **Model Exam 3**





#### 1. Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

6

1	There is an old fisherman who lives in my
---	---

- a) country b) village c) city
- 2 He drives around an old ......
  - ie drives around an old .....
    - ıs b) boat
- c) van
- d) bike

d) town

- 3 My ...... helped him fix the engine.
  - a) brother
- b) uncle
- c) mom
- d) dad
- 4 The fisherman gave my mom ten fresh .......
  - a) fish

- b) chickens
- c) apples
- d) potatoes



#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1 We can buy food at the ......
  - a) hospital
- b) supermarket
- c) school
- d) office
- 2 Bean and orange trees grow in the ...... habitat.
  - a) desert
- b) river
- c) lake
- d) agriculture
- 3 I'm a ...... I work in the tourism industry.
  - a) librarian
- b) farmer
- c) guide
- d) teacher

- 4 We grow ..... in Egypt.
  - a) milk
- b) chickens
- c) grape
- d) rice

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

#### animals - important - control - grow - crocodiles



#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:



Lara and Talia are cousins. When Lara was a child, she loved to <u>experiment</u>. She was very curious. She always carried a screwdriver and she opened old radios, cell phones, and anything that had electricity. Her favourite question was "How does it work?" She learned about safety with electricity. When Talia was young, she played with blocks. She liked making things like a little house for her dog.

Choose the cor	rect answer from	a, b, c, or d:						
1 Lara and Talia are	······••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••							
a) friends	b) cousins	c) sisters	d) roommates					
When you love to	"experiment", you wa	nt to	new things.					
a) eat	b) break	c) try	d) throw					
Answer the foll	<mark>owing questions:</mark>							
3 How did Lara use	the screwdriver?							
4 What did Talia like to do when she was young?								
		Writing						
5. Read and write the c	orrect form of the w	ord(s) between br	ackets:					
1 The giraffe is (tall)	thai	n the hippo.						
2 (This)	are the cars the	mechanic is fixing.						
<b>3</b> I (living)	in a village ne	ext to the Nile.						
4 Those (is)	the mail car	rier's packages.						
<b>6. Punctuate the follow</b> 1 Amira s father is a			2					
2 how can we use e	lectricity safely							
7. Write a text of about			ving guiding elements: 5					
	"Germina	tion process"						
	seed -	- water						

#### **Model Exam 4**





#### 1. Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

6	

1	He lives on a	in the United States.
---	---------------	-----------------------

- a) farm
- 2 Lucas's ..... bought the land.
  - a) cousins b) parents
    - c) uncle
- d) grandparents

d) apartment

3 The land was ...... and no one wanted to live there.

b) boat

a) dry

- b) fine
- c) good

c) tent

d) great

- 4 They planted millions of ......
  - a) flowers
- b) seeds
- c) grass
- d) leaves



#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:



- 1 Farmers in Damietta ...... animals like goats, sheep and cows.
  - a) grow
- b) raise
- c) plant
- d) make

- 2 We planted the .....in the soil.
  - a) leaf
- b) flower
- c) seed
- d) root

- 3 .....are perfect for the desert.
  - a) Penguins
- b) Hippos
- c) Giraffes
- d) Camels
- 4 ..... are people who keep the school clean.
  - a) Bus drivers
- b) Cleaners
- c) Mechanics
- d) Plumbers

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

#### under - house - next - behind - between



My name's Zain. I live in a village ......(1).... to the Nile. I live in a house with my family. house. There are tall trees ......(3)..... the house. I love my ......(4).......

#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:



There are some good and bad points about being a mail carrier. On one hand, mail carriers are outside all day. This is great when the weather is good, but it's not fun when the weather is very hot or cold. Mail carriers walk all day and get a lot of exercise. Everybody likes getting mail, so everyone likes meeting the mail carrier. On the other hand, mail bags are sometimes heavy and mail carriers have to wake up very early for their work.

Choose the correct	answer from a,	b, c, or d:	
1 The main idea of the pa	assage is about	······································	
a) mail carriers	b) good weather	c) heavy mail b	pags d) waking up early
2 Heavy mail bags are a .	po	int about being a	mail carrier.
a) nice	b) good	c) bad	d) excellent
Answer the following	ng questions:		
3 What are the good thir	ngs about being a m		
4 What does everybody l			
	Wr	iting	
5. Read and write the correct	ct form of the word	l(s) between bra	ckets:
1 Are (that)	the electrician'	s screwdrivers?	
2 The spider is (scary)	than	the ant.	
3 The hospital is (on)	the o	ffice and the supe	ermarket.
4 (When)	is the supermark	et?	
6. Punctuate the following:			
1 Do egyptian farmers g	row rice		
2 my house is behind the	e park		
7. Write a text of about EIGH			ng guiding elements: 5
	"Fennec	foxes"	
W	here do they live? -	What do they eat	t?

a) French





#### 1. Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

6	

1	Papyrus is a very special
---	---------------------------

- c) food a) animal b) plant
- 2 Ancient ..... used papyrus to make many things.
  - b) Italians
- 3 They used papyrus to make .......
  - a) juice
    - c) dessert b) paper
      - d) tea

c) Egyptians

- 4 Papyrus grows near the ...... Delta.
  - a) Nile b) lake

## Reading

#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1 Mangoes and .....are delicious fruits that we grow in Egypt.
  - a) potatoes
- b) chicken
- c) rice

c) sea

d) watermelons

d) river

d) vegetable

d) British

- 2 This is the ..... the plumber is fixing.
  - a) pipe
- b) car
- c) package
- d) radio

- - a) crocodiles
- b) snakes
- c) spiders
- d) lizards
- 4 ..... fix cars and buses that take us to school.
  - a) Plumbers
- b) Mechanics
- c) Drivers
- d) Teachers

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:



with Lateef Street, go straight ahead. .....(2)..... the second right to Abdelwahab the supermarket and the school.

#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:

My name is Huda and I am an English teacher. I think teaching is the best job in the world. For a teacher, every day is different. Students always ask surprising questions. A teacher can change their students' lives so teachers need to be very patient. They work for many hours every day. It's hard work, but it's exciting. Teachers need to think quickly. They need to encourage their students. A good teacher is always ready to learn.

A	Choose the correct	answer from a, b	, c, or d:	
	Huda thinks	is the best job	in the world.	
	a) farming	b) catching fish	c) teaching	d) writing
•	Students sometimes asl	k qı	uestions so teachers	need to think quickly.
	a) expected	b) easy	c) surprising	d) stupid
B	Answer the following	ng questions:		
•	What does Huda do?			
4	What makes a good tea	cher?		
		Writ	ing	
5. R	ead and write the correc	t form of the word(	s) between bracket	rs:
	<b>1</b> She (live)	in a village next t	to the Nile.	
•	Camels are (more)	danger	ous than lions.	
•	I want to make a cake, (	and)	I don't know how.	
4	4 (These)	is the bus driver's l	ous.	
6. P	unctuate the following:			
	my aunt samira is a mai	l carrier.		
•	which flower is the sma	llest		
7. W	rite a text of about EIGH	TEEN (18) words us	sing the following g	guiding elements: 5
		"Different energy	y resources"	
·	•	oil and coal – wi	ind energy ·····	





#### 1. Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

Camels are amazing helpful animals. They carry things and people to cross the desert. Camels are perfect for the desert. They have large, flat feet so they can walk on the sand and they can live without water for a long time.

- 1 Camels are amazing ...... animals.
  - a) bad

- b) nice
- c) helpful
- d) ugly

- 2 Camels are perfect for the .......
  - a) forest
- b) mountain
- c) river
- d) desert

- 3 Camels have large, flat .......
  - a) hands
- b) ears
- c) arms
- d) feet
- 4 Camels can live without ...... for a long time.
  - a) coffee
- b) water
- c) juice
- d) milk



#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1 like to eat ......food and exercise every day to keep fit.
  - a) healthy
- b) bad
- c) unhealthy
- d) ugly
- 2 Fennec foxes and camels are ...... animals.

- b) home
- c) pet
- d) desert

- 3 The .....grow under the soil.
  - a) leaves
- b) flowers
- c) shoots
- d) roots

- 4 A ..... is where we can send letters.
  - a) hospital
- b) post office
- c) shopping mall
- d) supermarket

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:



plant – farmers – mangoes – raise – potatoes

Many foods come from Egypt. Egypt is famous for growing rice and cotton. Egyptian farmers produce vegetables like onions, potatoes, and tomatoes. They also grow fruits like mangoes, bananas, and watermelons. Farmers are very important. Farmers in Egypt raise animals, too.

#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:

Hi, I'm Nader. I live in a city called Hurghada. It is in the east of Egypt on the Red Sea. It's a big city and about 190,000 people live here. In Hurghada, there is a beach and there are lots of interesting things to do. There is the Sahara Desert where lots of tourists go on safaris. We have Sahl Hasheesh in the south of Hurghada. It has some beautiful houses and interesting bazaars.

A	Choo	se the corr	ect a	nswer from	a, b, c, or d:		
1	Hurgh	ada is a big E	gypt	ian	······••		
	a) co	untry		b) village	c) town	d)	city
2	It's in t	the		of Egypt on	the Red Sea.		
	a) <mark>ea</mark>	st		b) west	c) north	d)	south
B	Answ	er the follo	win	g questions:			
3	How n	nany people	live ir	n Hurghada?			
	About 190,000 people live in Hurghada.						
4 What things can you do in Hurghada?							
	I can go to the beach, go on safaris, and go to Sahl Hasheesh.						
					Writing		

#### 5. Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:

4

- 1 (That) Those are the electrician's tools.
- 2 The elephant is the (big) biggest animal.
- (Goes) Go straight and turn right.
- 4 The ant is (small) smaller than the bee.

#### 6. Punctuate the following:

2

- 1 The land in damietta is rich in nutrients
  The land in Damietta is rich in nutrients.
- 2 where is the post office Where is the post office?

#### 7. Write a text of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:



"Plant habitats"

agriculture habitat – not much rain

The agricultural habitat is where farmers grow food for us to eat. There isn't much rain in the desert habitat.





#### 1. Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

6

My father is a farmer. He grows mangoes. He looks after the trees. He gives them water and nutrients. When he picks the mangoes, he sends a lot of them to the factory to make mango juice and some of them to the supermarkets.

1	My father is a	•
---	----------------	---

- a) farmer b) t
  - b) teacher
- c) vet
- d) nurse

- - a) apples
- b) oranges
- c) mangoes
- d) bananas

- 3 He gives them water and ......
  - a) vegetables
- b) nutrients
- c) meat
- d) coffee
- 4 He sends a lot of the mangoes to the .......
  - a) factory
- b) shopping mall
- c) post office
- d) school



#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- - a) plumber
- b) electrician
- c) mail carrier
- d) garbage collector
- 2 Tomatoes have ..... inside. We can use them to grow more plants.
  - a) leaves
- b) seeds
- c) shoots
- d) roots
- 3 She lives on a small ..... that moves on water.
  - a) apartment
- b) tent
- c) houseboat
- d) house
- 4 Tamarisk and acacia grow in the ...... habitat.
  - a) agricultural
- b) desert
- c) sea
- d) rivers

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:



unhealthy - scientist - weekend - healthy - water

My mom and I go walking in the desert with my dad. Dad is a scientist and he likes looking at animals and plants. We go with him every weekend. It's very interesting, but it's very hot sometimes! I only drink water because I don't like cola. I love healthy foods.

#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:



Amira is an electrician. She studied and practiced for three years before she became an electrician. Electricity is interesting; it can travel very fast, close to the speed of light. We need to work safely with electricity because it can also be <u>dangerous</u>. If we get an electric shock, we can't control our bodies. It can also burn us. We should never touch electrical things with wet hands.

A	Choose the correct	answer from	a, b, c, or d:		
1	Amira practiced for	у	ears before she becan	ne an electrician.	
	a) two	b) one	c) three	d) five	
2	When something is "da	ngerous", it's no	t to v	vork with.	
	a) safe	b) hard	c) difficult	d) a problem	
B	Answer the following	ng questions:			
	<ul><li>What does Amira do?</li><li>Amira is an electrician.</li><li>How can we work safel</li><li>We should never touch</li></ul>	y with electricity n electrical thing			
5. Re	ead and write the correc			kets:	
(	(These) This is the scho	ol where I learn.			
2	(Are) Is the cat under the	ne table?			
3	Crocodiles are (most) r	nore dangerous	than monkeys.		
4	I play football (so) and	l eat vegetables.	7 1		



- Which animal is the biggest Which animal is the biggest?
- 2 zain's house is next to the nile
  Zain's house is next to the Nile.





"Rhim gazelles"

How do they look? – How much water do they need to drink?

Rhim gazelles look very beautiful. They live in the Sahara Desert. Rhim gazelles don't need to drink a lot of water.





#### 1. Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:



There is an old fisherman who lives in my village. He drives around an old van. One day, he couldn't start his van. My mom helped him fix the engine because her dad was a mechanic. The fisherman thanked my mom and gave her ten fresh fish.

- - a) country
- b) village
- c) city
- d) town

- 2 He drives around an old ......
  - a) bus

- b) boat
- c) van
- d) bike

- 3 My .....helped him fix the engine.
  - a) brother
- b) uncle
- d) dad
- - a) fish

- b) chickens
- c) apples
- d) potatoes



#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1 We can buy food at the .......
  - a) hospital
- b) supermarket c) school
- d) office
- 2 Bean and orange trees grow in the ......habitat.
  - a) desert
- b) river
- c) lake
- d) agriculture
- I'm a .....i work in the tourism industry.
  - a) librarian
- b) farmer
- c) guide
- d) teacher

- 4 We grow ..... in Egypt.
  - a) milk
- b) chickens
- c) grape
- d) rice

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:



animals – important – control – grow – crocodiles

Our teacher always says there are lots of animals in Egypt. Sometimes we think some animals are dangerous or scary, but they are all important. Big, scary animals like snakes or crocodiles have an important job to do. They control the number of small animals, birds, and insects.

#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:



Lara and Talia are cousins. When Lara was a child, she loved to experiment. She was very curious. She always carried a screwdriver and she opened old radios, cell phones, and anything that had electricity. Her favourite question was "How does it work?" She learned about safety with electricity. When Talia was young, she played with blocks. She liked making things like a little house for her dog.

Choose the col	rect answer from a	, b, c, or a:	
1 Lara and Talia are	······••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		
a) friends	b) cousins	c) sisters	d) roommates
When you love to	experiment", you wan	t to	new things.
a) eat	b) break	c) try	d) throw
Answer the fol	lowing questions:		
4 What did Talia like	en old radios, cell phone to do when she was yo olocks and she liked ma	oung?	at has electricity.
<b>5. Read and write the o</b> The giraffe is (tall	correct form of the wo taller than the hippo.	rd(s) between bra	ckets:
(This) These are t	ne cars the mechanic is	fixing.	
3 I (living) live in a	village next to the Nile.		
4 Those (is) are the	mail carrier's packages		
<ol> <li>Punctuate the follow</li> <li>Amira's father is a</li> <li>how can we use</li> <li>How can we use</li> </ol>	an electrician an electrician.		2
7. Write a text of abou	t EIGHTEEN (18) word:	s using the followi	ng guiding elements: 5
	"Germinat	ion process"	
	seed –	water	
The germinat the plant every		plant a seed and tl	ne plant grow. We water





#### 1. Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:



Lucas lives in a special place. He lives on a farm in the United States. Forty years ago, Lucas's grandparents bought the land. It was dry and no one wanted to live there. They worked very hard and they planted millions of seeds.

- 1 He lives on a ...... in the United States.
  - a) farm

- b) boat
- c) tent
- d) apartment

- 2 Lucas's ..... bought the land.
  - a) cousins
- b) parents
- c) uncle
- d) grandparents
- 3 The land was ...... and no one wanted to live there.
  - a) dry

- b) fine
- c) good
- d) great

- 4 They planted millions of ......
  - a) flowers
- b) seeds
- c) grass
- d) leaves



#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:



- 1 Farmers in Damietta ...... animals like goats, sheep and cows.
  - a) grow
- b) raise
- c) plant
- d) make

- 2 We planted the .....in the soil.
  - a) leaf
- b) flower
- c) seed
- d) root

- 3 .....are perfect for the desert.
  - a) Penguins
- b) Hippos
- c) Giraffes
- d) Camels
- 4 .....are people who keep the school clean.
  - a) Bus drivers
- b) Cleaners
- c) Mechanics
- d) Plumbers

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:



under – house – next – behind – between

My name's Zain. Hive in a village next to the Nile. Hive in a house with my family. Our house is not the biggest in the village. It is between a yellow house and a brown house. There are tall trees behind the house. Hove my house.

#### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:



There are some good and bad points about being a mail carrier. On one hand, mail carriers are outside all day. This is great when the weather is good, but it's not fun when the weather is very hot or cold. Mail carriers walk all day and get a lot of exercise. Everybody likes getting mail, so everyone likes meeting the mail carrier. On the other hand, mail bags are sometimes heavy and mail carriers have to wake up very early for their work.

A Choose the corre	ect answer from a, b	o, c, or d:	
1 The main idea of th	e passage is about	······••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
a) mail carriers	b) good weather	c) heavy mail bags	d) waking up early
2 Heavy mail bags ar	e a poi	nt about being a mail	carrier.
a) nice	b) good	c) bad	d) excellent
Answer the following	wing questions:		
	things about being a mand get a lot of exercise.	ail carrier?	
4 What does everybo	•		
Everybody likes ge			
	Writ	ting	
5. Read and write the co	rrect form of the word	(s) between brackets	4

- 1 Are (that) those the electrician's screwdrivers?
- 2 The spider is (scary) scarier than the ant.
- 3 The hospital is (on) between the office and the supermarket.
- (When) Where is the supermarket?

### **6. Punctuate the following:**

- 1 Do egyptian farmers grow rice Do Egyptian farmers grow rice?
- 2 my house is behind the park My house is behind the park.





"Fennec foxes"

Where do they live? - What do they eat?

The fennec foxes live in the deserts of North Africa. They eat insects, lizards, and small mice.





#### 1. Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:



Papyrus is a very special plant. Ancient Egyptians used papyrus to make many things. They used papyrus to make paper, sandals, and baskets. Papyrus grows in the Nile Delta near the river. Papyrus needs a lot of water and warm weather to grow.

1	Papyrus is a very special
-	rapyras is a very special

- a) animal
  - b) plant c) food
- d) vegetable
- 2 Ancient ..... used papyrus to make many things.
  - a) French
- b) Italians
- c) Egyptians
- d) British

- 3 They used papyrus to make .......
  - a) juice
- b) paper
- c) dessert
- d) tea

- 4 Papyrus grows near the ...... Delta.
  - a) Nile

- b) lake
- c) sea
- d) river



#### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1 Mangoes and ..... In Egypt.
  - a) potatoes
- b) chicken
- c) rice
- d) watermelons
- 2 This is the ..... the plumber is fixing.
  - a) pipe
- b) car
- c) package
- d) radio

- 3 Farmers like ......
  - a) crocodiles
- b) snakes
- c) spiders
- d) lizards
- 4 ..... fix cars and buses that take us to school.
  - a) Plumbers
- b) Mechanics
- c) Drivers
- d) Teachers

### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box:



corner - ahead - Take - between - Go

Here are some directions to reach my house. From the corner of South Street with Lateef Street, go straight ahead. Take the second right to Abdelwahab Street. Go straight ahead. Turn left at the supermarket. My house is between the supermarket and the school.

### 4. Read the text and answer the questions:



My name is Huda and I am an English teacher. I think teaching is the best job in the world. For a teacher, every day is different. Students always ask surprising questions. A teacher can change their students' lives so teachers need to be very patient. They work for many hours every day. It's hard work, but it's exciting. Teachers need to think quickly. They need to encourage their students. A good teacher is always ready to learn.

A	<b>Choose the</b>	correct answer	from a, b,	c, or d
---	-------------------	----------------	------------	---------

- 1 Huda thinks .....is the best job in the world.
  - a) farming b) catching fish c) teaching
- 2 Students sometimes ask ...... questions so teachers need to think quickly.
  - a) expected
- b) easy
- c) surprising
- d) stupid

d) writing

### Answer the following questions:

- 3 What does Huda do? Huda is an English teacher.
- 4 What makes a good teacher?

  A good teacher is always ready to learn.



#### 5. Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:



- 1 She (live) lives in a village next to the Nile.
- 2 Camels are (more) less dangerous than lions.
- 3 I want to make a cake, (and) but I don't know how.
- (These) This is the bus driver's bus.

#### 6. Punctuate the following:

- 1 my aunt samira is a mail carrier.

  My aunt Smaira is a mail carrier.
- 2 which flower is the smallest Which flower is the smallest?



### 7. Write a text of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:



"Different energy resources"

oil and coal – wind energy

The oil, coal, and gas are non-renewable energy sources. Wind energy and solar energy are renewable energy sources.



1. Egyptian produce many things.  a) teachers b) farmers c) doctors d) vets  2. The grow vegetables and a) rice b) corn c) fruits d) wheat  3. They raise chickens to get a) eggs b) fur c) wool d) leather  4. They use water from the Nile to the plants.  a) cut b) water c) produce d) raise  2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.  1. We need good to grow good plants.  a) seeds b) animals c) birds d) people  2. They like to live in the desert. They live in a big a) farm b) tent c) apartment d) houseboat  3. Some bears are very They have big claws.  a) cute b) small c) long d) dangerous  4. We respect the Plants our street every day.  a) mechanic b) plumber c) cleaner d) teacher  3. Read and complete the text with words from the box.			the correct ans		استمع وضع دائرة حول الإج
2. The grow vegetables and a) rice b) corn c) fruits d) wheat 3. They raise chickens to get a) eggs b) fur c) wool d) leather 4. They use water from the Nile to the plants. a) cut b) water c) produce d) raise  2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.  1. We need good to grow good plants. a) seeds b) animals c) birds d) people 2. They like to live in the desert. They live in a big a) farm b) tent c) apartment d) houseboat 3. Some bears are very they apartment d) houseboat 3. Some bears are very they apartment d) dangerous 4. We respect the they apartment d) dangerous 4. We respect the they apartment d) teacher  3 Read and complete the text with words from the box.	1.	Egyptian	***************************************		
a) rice b) corn c) fruits d) wheat  3. They raise chickens to get  a) eggs b) fur c) wool d) leather  4. They use water from the Nile to the plants. a) cut b) water c) produce d) raise  2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.  1. We need good to grow good plants. a) seeds b) animals c) birds d) people  2. They like to live in the desert. They live in a big a) farm b) tent c) apartment d) houseboat  3. Some bears are very they have big claws. a) cute b) small c) long d) dangerous  4. We respect the the text with words from the box.  3. Read and complete the text with words from the box.		a) teachers	b) farmers	c) doctors	d) vets
3. They raise chickens to get  a) eggs b) fur c) wool d) leather  4. They use water from the Nile to the plants. a) cut b) water c) produce d) raise  (2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.  1. We need good to grow good plants. a) seeds b) animals c) birds d) people  2. They like to live in the desert. They live in a big a) farm b) tent c) apartment d) houseboat  3. Some bears are very They have big claws. a) cute b) small c) long d) dangerous  4. We respect the He cleans our street every day. a) mechanic b) plumber c) cleaner d) teacher  (3 Read and complete the text with words from the box.	2.	9			
a) eggs b) fur c) wool d) leather  4. They use water from the Nile to the plants. a) cut b) water c) produce d) raise  Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.  1. We need good to grow good plants. a) seeds b) animals c) birds d) people  2. They like to live in the desert. They live in a big a) farm b) tent c) apartment d) houseboat  3. Some bears are very	0		Dept. 1 Sept. Sept. Volter	180	d) wheat
<ol> <li>They use water from the Nile to</li></ol>	3.		E1 172 E1 202	1001 12 20	d) loothor
a) cut b) water c) produce d) raise  Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.  1. We need good to grow good plants. a) seeds b) animals c) birds d) people  2. They like to live in the desert. They live in a big a) farm b) tent c) apartment d) houseboat  3. Some bears are very apartment d) houseboat  3. Some bears are very apartment d) dangerous  4. We respect the b) small c) long d) dangerous  4. We respect the b) small c) long d) teacher  Read and complete the text with words from the box.	4	The same of the sa			
2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.  1. We need good to grow good plants.  a) seeds b) animals c) birds d) people  2. They like to live in the desert. They live in a big apartment d) houseboat  3. Some bears are very apartment d) houseboat  3. Some bears are very apartment d) dangerous  4. We respect the apartment d) teacher  3 Read and complete the text with words from the box.	0.75	The same of the sa			
1. We need good to grow good plants.  a) seeds b) animals c) birds d) people  2. They like to live in the desert. They live in a big  a) farm b) tent c) apartment d) houseboat  3. Some bears are very They have big claws.  a) cute b) small c) long d) dangerous  4. We respect the He cleans our street every day.  a) mechanic b) plumber c) cleaner d) teacher  [3] Read and complete the text with words from the box.	2		The state of the s		
a) seeds b) animals c) birds d) people  2. They like to live in the desert. They live in a big  a) farm b) tent c) apartment d) houseboat  3. Some bears are very	1				row good plants
<ol> <li>They like to live in the desert. They live in a big</li></ol>	1.			The second secon	
<ul> <li>a) farm</li> <li>b) tent</li> <li>c) apartment</li> <li>d) houseboat</li> <li>3. Some bears are very</li> <li>a) cute</li> <li>b) small</li> <li>c) long</li> <li>d) dangerous</li> <li>4. We respect the</li> <li>d) teacher</li> <li>He cleans our street every day.</li> <li>a) mechanic</li> <li>b) plumber</li> <li>c) cleaner</li> <li>d) teacher</li> </ul> 3 Read and complete the text with words from the box.	0	* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			* S - S
<ol> <li>Some bears are very</li></ol>	2.	20			1 DE B B B B
<ul> <li>a) cute</li> <li>b) small</li> <li>c) long</li> <li>d) dangerous</li> <li>4. We respect the</li></ul>					art on the same of
<ul> <li>4. We respect the</li></ul>	3.	Some bears a	re very		/ have big claws.
a) mechanic b) plumber c) cleaner d) teacher  Read and complete the text with words from the box.			CO ESSENT		
Read and complete the text with words from the box.					· ·
	4.				· ·
	4.	We respect the	Э	He cleans ou	ır street every day.
اقرا وأكمل النص بكلمات من المربع.		We respect the a) mechanic	b) plumber	He cleans ou c) cleaner	r street every day.  d) teacher
leaves - like - plants - green - roots		We respect the a) mechanic	b) plumber	He cleans ou c) cleaner words from the b	r street every day.  d) teacher
Farmers work on farms. They water the 1) When plants		We respect the a) mechanic Read and comple	b) plumber	He cleans ou c) cleaner words from the b المربع.	r street every day.  d) teacher  ox. اقرأ وأكمل النص بكلمات من
925 Backet Length 32 93 97 Houses 95 97 92 92000	<b>3</b>	We respect the a) mechanic Read and comple	b) plumber te the text with	c) cleaner words from the b	oots dy. dy. dy. d) teacher
grow, we see the 2)	Fa	We respect the a) mechanic Read and comple learmers work on f	b) plumber te the text with th	c) cleaner words from the b المربع. ants - green - r	oots ur street every day. d) teacher
small. The color of plants are different. Tomatoes are 3) before they are red. I 4) to see plants and flowers. They are beautiful.	(B) Fa	We respect the a) mechanic Read and comple less than the second with the second	b) plumber te the text with th	c) cleaner words from the b المربع. ants - green - r er the 1)	oots المادة ar street every day.  d) teacher  اقرأ وأكمل النص بكلمات من  oots  When plants The plants are still

### Read the text and answer the questions.

اقرأ النص وأجب عن الأسئلة.

My name is Mazen. My father is an electrician. It's a great thing to be an electrician. His work is very tiring (فهصة), but he is happy when he helps people fix their lights and watch TV. He earns (محس) enough money to live well. On the other hand, his job is very dangerous and needs special skills. He always advises me not to touch anything electrical with wet hands.

### A) Choose the correct answer.

- 1. The electrician's work is .....
  - b) easy c) happy a) tiring d) bad
- money to live well. 2. My father earns ..... d) any
- a) a lot c) enough b) little B) Answer the following questions.
- 3. What is the electrician's advice?
- 4. Why does the electrician need special skills?
- Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets.

اقرأ واكتب الشكل الصحيح للكلمات التي بين الأقواس.

- 2. The rose is \_\_\_\_\_\_(big) than the daisy.
- 3. The sun (rise) in the east.
- 4. The school is ......(in) the supermarket and park.
- ضع علامات الترقيم للجملة الآتية. Punctuate the following sentence.

honesty is more important than winning

Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words about:

اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (18) كلمة عن:

Guiding elements:

**Tomatoes** 

(grow new tomatoes from seeds - green before red)



	Listen and circle	the	correct ans	wei			
a	Nielee ie						استمع وضع دائرة ح
1.	Noha is	<b>لم</b> ا	о	۵۱			years old.
2	a) 9 She likes	b)	0	C)	10		15
۷.	a) plants	b)	animals	۵)	birds		wery much.
3	Noha's	D)	ammais	C)			r in planting.
0.	a) father	b)	mother	c)	THE THE PARTY NAMED IN	-	sister
4.	They plant	~)	mounor	۷,	Di Guiloi	۵,	Oloto.
147./To	a) potatoes	b)	rice	c)	wheat	d)	tomatoes
2	Choose the corre	ct an	swer from a	, b,	c or d.	بيحة.	اختر الإجابة الصح
1	My book is					sk l	can't see it
	a) next			20			behind
2		10		J. 50		u	beriiria
2.	I have a big ba	alCOI	ly III Hily He	, VV	***************************************		
	-\ -tut	h\	tont	-1	anautmant	11	maule
0	a) street		tent	c)	apartment		72000 W W W
3.	People use			,	to c	ros	s the desert.
	People usea) camels	b)	bikes	c)	boats	ros:	s the desert. elephants
	People use	b)	bikes	c)	boats	ros:	s the desert. elephants
	People usea) camels	b) ectr	bikes	c)	boats	ros: d) ntro	s the desert. elephants I our bodies.
4.	People use a) camels If we get an el	b) ectri	bikes c shock	c) c)	boats we can't cor	d) ntro	s the desert. elephants I our bodies.
4.	People use  a) camels  If we get an el  a) book	b) ectri	bikes c shock	c) c)	boats we can't cor stock ds from the bo	d) ntro d)	s the desert. elephants I our bodies.
4.	People use  a) camels  If we get an el  a) book  Read and comple	b) ectri b) te th	bikes  c shock e text with	c) c) word	boats we can't cor stock ds from the bo	d) ntro d) ox.	s the desert. elephants l our bodies. took
4.	People use  a) camels  If we get an el  a) book  Read and comple  came	b) ectri b) te th	bikes  c shock e text with	c) c) word	to c boats we can't cor stock ds from the bo ن المربع. g - animals -	d) ntro d) ox. out	s the desert. elephants l our bodies. took  اقرأ وأكمل النص بكل
4.	People use  a) camels  If we get an el  a) book  Read and comple  Came  My family likes	b) ectri b) te th	bikes ic shock e text with the angerous sit the zoo.	c) word	to c boats we can't cor stock ds from the bo رو المربع. g - animals -	d) ntro d) ox. vis	s the desert.  elephants  l our bodies.  took  lectric between the sert.  ited
4.	People use  a) camels  If we get an el  a) book  Read and comple  came	b) ectri b) te th to vi	bikes ic shock e text with the angerous sit the zoo. ent 2)	c) vorce	to c boats we can't cor stock ds from the bo رو المربع. g - animals - st Friday, we 1	ros: d) ntro d) ox. امات مات vis	s the desert.  elephants  l our bodies.  took  اقرأ وأكمل النص بكل
4. (3) Giza 3)	People use  a) camels  If we get an el  a) book  Read and comple  Came  My family likes  a Zoo. We saw de	b) ectri b) te th to vi	bikes ic shock e text with the angerous sit the zoo. ent 2)	c) word Las	to c boats we can't cor stock ds from the bo رو المربع. g - animals - st Friday, we 1	ros: d) ntro d) ox. vis	s the desert.  elephants  l our bodies.  took  ledieled  ited  animals are  elp us like the

### Read the text and answer the questions. اقرأ النص وأجب عن الأسئلة.

I want to be a teacher. For me, the teacher's job is the best in the world. For a teacher, every day is different. Students always ask surprising questions. Teachers need to think quickly. They need to encourage their students. They need to be very patient. They work for many hours every day. It's a hard job, but it's exciting. A teacher can change his students' lives. Teachers teach their students, but students also teach their teachers.

### A) Choose the correct answer.

- This text is about the
  - b) teacher's c) engineer's d) farmer's a) doctor's
- 2. Teachers need to be very a) nervous b) unkind c) patient d) ugly
- B) Answer the following questions.
- 3. What do students usually ask their teachers?
- 4. Who can change the students' lives?
- [5] Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets.

اقرأ واكتب الشكل الصحيح للكلمات التي بين الأقواس.

- (These) book is interesting.
- 2. The library is ......(in) to the café.
- 3. They always (ate) lunch at school.
- 4. Does he (explains) the lesson well?
- ضع علامات الترقيم للجملة الآتية. Punctuate the following sentence.

sama speaks English well



اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (18) كلمة عن:

Guiding words:

"Your apartment"

(like - big - bed - cupboard - colour - play)



	Liste	en and circle	the	correct ans	wer				- 1
1	Hur	ghada is in	the			به الصحيحه.	ول الإجا	ع وضع دائرة ح Of Eç	
1 6		east			c)	north	d)	south	уурт.
2.		ghada is or			-,		٠,		Sea.
		Black			c)	Red	d)	Blue	
3.	It's	a							city.
		small		_		bad	<b>d</b> )	dirty	
4.		out 190.000						th	nere.
6	-	visit	-					study	
2	Choo	se the correc	t an	swer from a,	Ь,	c or d.	يحة.	ر الإجابة الصح	اختر
1.	Му	father is a					He	catches	fish.
	a)	teacher	b)	fisherman		c) vet	d)	farmer	
2.	A/A	n			is	s someone	who	is like a l	king.
	a)	doctor	b)	emperor	1	c) teache	r d)	farmer	
3.	12 8	<b>doctor</b> /er touch an	100		al v	i= 2			nds.
3.	Nev		ythi	ing electric		i= 2	*******	ha	nds.
	Nev a)	er touch an	b)	ing electric clean		vith c) dry	d)	ha <b>wet</b>	
	Nev a) Don	ver touch an <b>cute</b> n't touch the l	b) hot	ing electric clean		vith c) dry	d)	wet	
4.	Nev a) O Don a)	ver touch an <b>cute</b> n't touch the l	b) hot	ing electric clean oot. It can write		vith c) dry c) play	d) d)	wet	
4.	Nev a) O Don a)	er touch ancute cute I't touch the l	b) hot	ing electric clean oot. It can write		vith  c) dry  c) play  ds from the l	d) d)	wet	you.
4.	Nev a) O Don a)	ver touch an cute  I't touch the liburn  and complet	b) hot b) ce th	ing electric clean oot. It can write	vord	vith c) dry c) play ds from the l	d) d) oox. نمات ما	wet send	you.
4.	Nev a) Don a) Read	ver touch an cute I't touch the libert	b) hot   b) te th	ing electric clean oot. It can write te text with v	vord	vith c) dry c) play ds from the l المربع. fur - feath	d) d) oox. مات من	ha wet send عمل النص بكل	you. اقرأ وأ
4.	Nev a) ( Don a) ( Read	ver touch an cute  I't touch the liburn  and complet	b) b) ce the	ing electric clean oot. It can write text with verification of the control of the	vordet -	c) dry c) play ds from the l	d) oox. مات من	ha wet  send کمل النص بکلا	you. اقرأ وأ
4.	Nev a) Don a) Read	ver touch an cute I't touch the liburn Land completed mels are ama	b) hot   b) te the	clean oot. It can write te text with verification of the content of the conte	et -	vith  c) dry  c) play  ds from the l  المربع.  fur - feath  ( have large  an 2)	d)  d)  oox.  oo تام	met wet send کمل النص بکد اکس النص بکد	you. اقرأ وا
4.  So the	Nev a) Don a) Read Car ney colong	ver touch an cute I't touch the live and complete mels are ama	b) hot b) e the	clean oot. It can write te text with verification of the content of the conte	et -	c) dry c) play ds from the l المربع. fur - feath (have large	d)  oox.  ers  , flat	met wet  send  کمل النص بکد  i)  vithout weir noses	you. اقرأ وا ater and

Read the text and answer the questions.

اقرأ النص وأجب عن الأسئلة.

My name is Adam. I live in an apartment. My school is **near**. I walk to school every morning. My school is next to the hospital. In front of the hospital, there is a park. I often play football there with my friends. Near my apartment, there is a supermarket where we buy our food and other things. It's between the station and the sports club. In the evening, I go to the shopping mall with my mother. The shopping mall isn't near our house, so we go by car.

### A) Choose the correct answer.

- 1. I go to school
  - a) on foot b) by bus c) by car d) by train
- 2. The underlined word "near" is the opposite of
  - a) close b) far c) above d) under
- B) Answer the following questions.
- 3. Where does Adam often play football?
- 4. Who does Adam play football with?
- [5] Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets.
  اقرأ واكتب الشكل الصحيح للكلمات التي بين الأقواس.

1. I played football (but) basketball.

- 2. Ali is \_\_\_\_\_\_(tall) than Ahmed.
- 3. The butterfly is the \_\_\_\_\_(beautiful) insect.
- 4. I always (goes) to school on foot.
  - 6 Punctuate the following sentence.

ضع علامات الترقيم للجملة الآتية.

Is egypt a good country

Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words about:

اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (18) كلمة عن:

Damietta governorate

Guiding words:

(Farmers - raise)

6 Final Revision - Exams



	Listen and circle	the	correct ans	wer	from a, b, c مارة الصحيحة.			استمع
1.	The			is	the biggest		The state of the state of	
0	a) elephant	370		c)	monkey	d)		
2.	They havea) small			c)	short	d)	tall	ears.
3.	They have a lo	_						
4	a) hand They eat		head	c)	nose	d)	leg	
1000	a) rice		fish	c)	meat	d)	grass	
(2)	Choose the correct	t an	swer from a	b,	c or d.	يحة.	لإجابة الصح	اختر ا
1.	Ms. Mona is ou us choose goo	d b	ooks.					
0	a) librarian	(10)		-	plumber		electri	
2.	Someone who	1		1				n't lie.
	a) noisy	b)	liar	c)	honest	d)	thief	
3.	Fishermen use		····			t	to catch	n fish.
1	a) clothes	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	nets	c)	mats	1155		+;+1
4.	The	Total	play there		in Hurghad	la a	are bea	ulliul.
	a) schools	400		c)	libraries	d)	beach	es
3	Read and complete	e th	e text with v	vor			مل النص بكل	اقرأ وأكد
	hea	t - f	ur - desert	- in	sects - ears			
Th	ne fennec fox live	s in	the 1)				It ha	as big
2)	t	to he	ear insects a	anc	d small anima	ıls.	The fox	loses
3)					TS GR			200 AL 500
4)					to keep	It W	arm at i	night.

### Read the text and answer the questions.

اقرأ النص وأجب عن الأسئلة.

Omar is a young Egyptian boy. He lives in a small village. The village is famous for making delicious cheese. Farmers grow rice, potatoes and tomatoes. They grow some fruits like lemons and grapes, too. They also raise chickens and sell them to us to eat. Omar's mom makes delicious food with rice, potatoes and chicken. Life is good in the village.

### A) Choose the correct answer.

- 1. The village is famous for making delicious
  - a) juice
- b) milk
- c) food
- d) cheese
- 2. Omar lives in a small .....
- b) country c) village
- d) city

### B) Answer the following questions.

- 3. What do farmers raise?
- 4. What does Omar's mom make?
- Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets.

اقرأ واكتب الشكل الصحيح للكلمات التي بين الأقواس.

- 1. My sister ...... (watch) films every day.
- 2. I think the spider (are) scarier.
- 3. The giraffe is the ...... (taller) animal.
- 6 Punctuate the following sentence.

ضع علامات الترقيم للجملة الآتية.

what do you want to do

Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words about:

اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (18) كلمة عن:

Guiding words:

The camels

(desert - water)



	List	en and circle	the	correct ans	wer	from a, b, c	or d	استمع وضع دائرة ح
1.	The	e fennec fox	live	s in the		جابه الطحيحه.	1	استمع وضع دادره ح
		desert						cave
2.	13			<u> </u>				are big.
		nose						foot
3.	1/5/5/51						han	other foxes.
		bigger					d)	smaller
4.	It lo	oses					f	rom its ears.
	a)	air	b)	heat	c)	water	d)	weight
2	Cho	ose the correc	t an	swer from a,	Ь,	c or d.	ميحة.	اختر الإجابة الصح
1.	We	watch TV ir	the				******	
	a)	kitchen	b) I	iving room	c)	balcony	d)	bathroom
2.				Name and Address of the Owner, where the Owner, which is the Own	100			
						animals		
3.	Tea	achers work	in t	he				industry.
	a)	farming	b) €	education	c)	tourism	d)	fishing
4.	Α							sea or rivers.
	1		A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR			teacher		
<b>(3)</b>	Rea	d and complet	te th	e text with v	vor	ds from the bo		
					-			اقرأ وأكمل النص بكل
		Touri	sts	- south - be	eau	ıtiful - Sea -	sa	d
	Hiv	ve in Hurgha	da. I	It's on the R	ed	1) There'	sak	beach there.
2)			******			can go	on s	afaris. It has
3)			hou	ises and int	ere	sting bazaar	s.V	Ve have Sahl
Has	hee	sh in the 4)					O	of Hurghada.

### Read the text and answer the questions.

اقرأ النص وأجب عن الأسئلة.

The land in Damietta governorate is rich in nutrients. The farmers can grow rice, tomatoes, potatoes, wheat, lemons, grapes, and guavas. Fishermen catch thousands of fish in the sea. Cows, goats, and sheep live in Damietta governorate, too. Domiati cheese is very famous. About one and a half million people live in this part of Egypt. Life is **good** in Damietta!

### A) Choose the correct answer.

- 1. The underlined word "good" means ......
  - a) bad
- b) awful
- c) nice
- d) old
- 2. catch thousands of fish.
  - a) Teachers b) Farmers c) Engineers d) Fishermen
- B) Answer the following questions.
- 3. What can farmers grow in Damietta?
- 4. Do you think life is good in Damietta? ....
- [5] Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets.

اقرأ واكتب الشكل الصحيح للكلمات التي بين الأقواس.

- 1. We eat vegetables (but) exercise.
- 2. Can you pass me (these) book, please?
- 3. (Do) your sister like to play soccer?
- 4. The whale is the ...... (heavy) sea animal.
  - 6 Punctuate the following sentence.

ضع علامات الترقيم للجملة الآتية.

who works on the sea



اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (18) كلمة عن:

Guiding words:

Different jobs

( bus driver - mechanic )



U	Listen and circ	cle the correct an	iswer from a, b الصحيحة.	, C or d. استمع وضع دائرة حول الإجابة
1.	Horses have	large and beau		
2.	a) legs They are	b) ears	c) eyes	d) hands than camels.
	a) faster	b) slower		d) smaller teeth.
	a) weak	<ul><li>b) strong</li><li>ss and drink fre</li></ul>	c) big	d) small
110.75		b) juice		d) water
2	Choose the cor	rect answer from	a, b, c or d.	اختر الإجابة الصحيحة.
1.	We			rice in Egypt.
		b) grow		d) write
2.	It is hot toda	ay. We need to t	urn on the	•
	a) TV	b) bus	c) van	d) fan
3.	The			lives in the desert.
	1116			
		b) camel	c) dolphin	d) crocodile
	a) fish	b) camel	2-43	<ul><li>d) crocodile</li><li>eeds a lot of water.</li></ul>
	a) fish	b) camel near the	2-43	eeds a lot of water.
4.	<ul><li>a) fish</li><li>Rice grows r</li><li>a) rivers</li></ul>	b) camel near the	c) bedroom	eeds a lot of water.  ns d) parks
4.	<ul><li>a) fish</li><li>Rice grows r</li><li>a) rivers</li><li>Read and comp</li></ul>	b) camel near theb) deserts	c) bedroom words from the	eeds a lot of water.  ns d) parks  box. اقرأ وأكمل النص بكلمات من الم
4.	a) fish Rice grows r a) rivers Read and comp	b) camel near the b) deserts lete the text with collector - bui	c) bedroom words from the ربع.	eeds a lot of water.  ns d) parks  box. اقرأ وأكمل النص بكلمات من الم
4.	a) fish Rice grows r a) rivers Read and comp streets e need all jobs	b) camel near the b) deserts lete the text with collector - builties. We need a main	c) bedroom the words from the ربع.  Ider - deliver	eeds a lot of water.  ns d) parks  box. اقرأ وأكمل النص بكلمات من الم
4. We the l	a) fish Rice grows r a) rivers Read and comp streets e need all jobs etters. We all r	b) camel near the b) deserts lete the text with collector - builties. We need a main	c) bedroom words from the ربع.  Ider - deliver il carrier to 1)	eeds a lot of water.  s d) parks  box. اقرأ وأكمل النص بكلمات من الم

### Read the text and answer the questions.

اقرأ النص وأجب عن الأسئلة.

My name's Nader. I live in a village next to the Nile. I live in a house with my family. There are three rooms in the house. Our house is not the biggest in the village. There are tall trees behind the house. I'm happy with my family.

### A) Choose the correct answer.

- 1. Nader lives in a
  - a) city
- b) village
- c) town
- d) hotel
- 2. Nader is with his family.
  - a) happy
- b) sad
- c) hungry
- d) tired

### B) Answer the following questions.

- 3. How many rooms are there in Nader's house?
- 4. Are there tall trees in front of Nader's house?
- Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets.

اقرأ واكتب الشكل الصحيح للكلمات التي بين الأقواس.

- 1. Rhim gazelle is (big) than the fennec fox.
- 2. This is the (expensive) car.
- 3. I like fish (but) rice.
- 6 Punctuate the following sentence.

ضع علامات الترقيم للجملة الآتية.

we like English very much

Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words about:

اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (18) كلمة عن:

Guiding words:

**Teachers** 

(school - work)



1	List	en and circle	the	correct a	nsw				، استمع وضع دائرة -
1.	Pe	ople live in					200		
0	NAME OF	different	STATE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN			100	d)	big	9
2.		ople in big c streets		150			d)	an	artments
3.		ople in the d						Ц	
		tents					Alexander of the second	ар	artments
4.		nts are made				3		<i></i>	
	a)	metal	b)	plastic	C	c) cloth	(d)	wc	ood
2	Cho	ose the correc	t an	swer from	a, I	o, c or d.		حيحة	اختر الإجابة الص
1.	Му	uncle lives	on a	a	, H	le can se	e wa	ter e	everywhere.
	a)	houseboat	b)	house	c)	tent		d)	city
2.	Th	e plant roots	gro	)W	, <u>,</u> ,	······			the soil.
	a)	by	b)	under	c)	in front o	of	d)	above
3.		respect the			/ Top				
		farmer	100						
4.		S				350			A CONTRACTOR
6		post office				-			library
(3)	Rea	d and complet	e th	e text wit	h wo				اقرأ وأكمل النص بك
		doctor - c				N - 100			
		re are many jo							
		o that we car							
		we can use li							
me	me	chanic fixes	me	4)					

### Read the text and answer the questions.

اقرأ النص وأجب عن الأسئلة.

Camels are strong animals. They can carry things and people to cross the desert. Camels have strong, heavy bodies. They have large, flat feet so they can walk on the sand. They can live without water for a long time (from 6 to 20 days). They can live to the age of forty. They are very noisy and they can get angry. Camels are amazing animals.

### A) Choose the correct answer.

- 1. Camels can live to the age of .....
  - a) 10
- b) 60
- c) 40
- d) 30
- 2. They can carry people and things to cross the ......
  - a) desert
- b) park
- c) river
- d) sea

### B) Answer the following questions.

- 3. Why do camels have large, flat feet?
- 4. What's the main idea of the text?

## Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets.

اقرأ واكتب الشكل الصحيح للكلمات التي بين الأقواس.

- 1. I like chocolate (but) ice cream.
- 2. My city is the \_\_\_\_\_\_ (nice) place to live in.
- 3. The snake is \_\_\_\_\_(dangerous) than the bird.
- 4. (Does) your friends enjoy watching movies?

### 6 Punctuate the following sentence.

ضع علامات الترقيم للجملة الآتية.

egyptian farmers produce many things

Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words about:

اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (18) كلمة عن:

Guiding words:

The farmer's job

( grows - sells - market )



Cu.	LIST	ten and th	cie tii	ie correct ans	wer	from a, b, c , b حانة الصحيحة.		استمع وضع دائرة ح
1.	So	ha is						years old.
	a)	10	b)	5	c)	8	d)	9
2.	Sh	e is in gra	ide					
	a)	three	b)	two	c)	five	d)	four
3.								es and fruits.
1	-		-	unhealthy		bad	d)	sick
4.				eats		oondy	d	hananaa
6				meat		The second second	-	bananas
_				answer from a	, ",			اختر الإجابة الصح
1.	A/A	4n				looks	s aft	er all books.
	a)	vet	b	) doctor	c)	librarian	d)	engineer
2.	A r	mail carrie	er del	livers				
	a)	fruits	b	food	c)	vegetables	d)	parcels
3.	5.						- 50	parcels
3.	Th		ive ir		. Th	ey live in a b	ig	ă.
	Thea)	ey like to l	ive ir b	the desert.  car	. Th	ey live in a b	ig	······································
	Thea)	ey like to l tent	ive ir b	the desert.  car	c)	ey live in a b	d)	houseboat inside.
4.	The a) Tora)	ey like to l tent matoes ha roots	ive ir b ave b	the desert. car seeds	c)	ey live in a b	d)	houseboat inside.
4.	The a) Tora)	ey like to l tent matoes ha roots	ive ir b ave b	the desert. car seeds	c)	ey live in a back apartment shoots	d) d)	houseboat inside.
4.	The a) Tora)	ey like to letent matoes have roots d and comp	ive ir	the desert car seeds	c) word	ey live in a back apartment shoots	d) d)	houseboat inside. leaves
4.	The a) Tora) Rea	ey like to letent matoes have roots	b b b lete	the desert. car seeds the text with	c) word	ey live in a b apartment shoots ds from the bo ن المربع.	d) d) مات م	houseboat inside. leaves
4. <b>3</b> M	The a) Tor a) Rea	ey like to letent matoes have roots  d and complete ther is an experience of the context of the	b belete	the desert. car seeds the text with	c) word	ey live in a b apartment shoots ds from the bo المربع. ortant - harm cts 1)	d) d) مات م	houseboat inside. leaves اقرأ وأكمل النص بكل
4.  Mi	The a) Tor a) Rea	ey like to letent matoes have roots deplumbed ther is an expectation.	blete selectry is 2	the desert. car seeds the text with cician. He cor	c) word	ey live in a b apartment shoots ds from the bo المربع. ortant - harm cts 1)	big d) d) مات م	houseboat inside.  leaves  اقرأ وأكمل النص بكلا  vet to

### Read the text and answer the questions.

اقرأ النص وأجب عن الأسئلة.

Farmers grow plants to get food. Some plants don't need much water because they live in the desert. Some plants need a lot of water. These plants live near rivers and lakes.

### A) Choose the correct answer.

- 1. grow plants to get food.
  - a) Fishermen b) Farmers c) Doctors d) Teachers
- 2. Plants of the desert don't need much
  - a) water b) juice c) milk d) butter

### B) Answer the following questions.

- 3. Why do farmers grow plants?
- 4. Where do plants that need a lot of water live?

### B Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets.

اقرأ واكتب الشكل الصحيح للكلمات التي بين الأقواس.

- 2. I like reading, ......(and) I don't like watching TV.
- 3. Camels are (tall) than horses.
- 4. That (are) a cloud.
  - 6 Punctuate the following sentence.

ضع علامات الترقيم للجملة الآتية.

mhat do you do

## Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words about:

اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (18) كلمة عن:

Guiding words:

Camels

(the desert - carry things and people - little water)



1	Listen and circle	the	correct ans	wer			استمع وضع دائرة ح
1.	I want to be a						······································
0	a) mail carrier	- 100		c)	vet	d)	doctor
۷.	Mail carriers wo a) indoors					d)	outside
3.	They get a lot o					(	
	a) food	b)	exercise	c)	fats	d)	money
4.	They also					1000	nany people.
6	a) talk						love
_	Choose the correct			-			اختر الإجابة الصح
1.	We use vegetal			oes	s, onions ar	id	
	to make delicio		The overland of	-1		-1\	1
	a) apples	1000		1	potatoes	a)	bananas
2.	Camels are per			1			_
	a) water	b)	sky	c)	desert	d)	forest
3.	We can take the	e to	mato		to gro	w ne	ew tomatoes.
	a) shoots	b)	seeds	c)	leaves	d)	roots
4.	Damietta is				for	Dor	niati cheese.
-	a) sad	<b>b</b> )	famous	c)	good	d)	bad
<b>3</b>	Read and complet	e th	e text with v	vor			
					المربع.	مات من	اقرأ وأكمل النص بكل
	leaves - g	geri	minates - s	un	- moon - se	eeds	5)
	First, we plant a	sur	nflowersee	d in	soil. Next, t	he s	eed1)
and	starts to grow. It						
	lower opens and		180				
	os its 4)						

### Read the text and answer the questions.

اقرأ النص وأجب عن الأسئلة.

Emad lives in a house near the Nile. One day, he was watching the boats. Suddenly a boat stopped near him. A small child fell into the river! The child shouted "please, help me". Emad called his dad. Emad's dad saw the child and jumped into the river. He swam and saved the child who said "Thank you very much!" Emad was very happy, but he also decided to learn how to swim.

### A) Choose the correct answer.

- A small child fell into the ......
  - a) sea
- b) ocean c) lake
- d) river
- 2. The underlined word "shouted" means to speak .....
  - a) loudly
- b) slowly
- c) quietly
- d) happily

### B) Answer the following questions.

- 3. Summarize the text in one sentence.
- 4. What did Emad decide to learn?

## Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets.

اقرأ واكتب الشكل الصحيح للكلمات التي بين الأقواس.

- 1. What time do you usually (goes) to bed?
- 2. The bakery is ......(between) to the flower shop.
- 3. The crocodile (am) huge.
- 4. We play tennis (but) football.

### ضع علامات الترقيم للجملة الآتية. Punctuate the following sentence.

i think the rose is the most beautiful flower

## Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words about:

اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (18) كلمة عن:

Guiding words:

My town "Hurghada"

(beach - Sahara - Sahl Hasheesh - bazaars)



	Listen and circle	e the	correct a	nswer fr		c or d. استمع وضع دائرة حول الإجا
1.	Heba went to	the.				yesterday.
	a) school					d) library
2.						on a school trip.
0	a) friends				ousins	d) children
3.	She saw a lot				simala 4	d) poople
4	<ul><li>a) plants</li><li>Heba was ver</li></ul>				iiiiais	d) people
Buti	a) sad				ervous	d) happy
2	Choose the corre	ct ar	swer from	a, b, co	r d.	اختر الإجابة الصحيحة.
1.	We like our	******		. We me	et him ev	ery day at school.
	a) teacher					
2.						thing.
	a) write	b)	fix	c)	play	d) send
3.	Egyptian farm	ers.			**********	chickens.
	a) send	b)	get	c)	raise	d) grow
4.	We can cook d	elici	ous food i	n our	***************	
-47	a) bathroom	b)	living ro	om c)	kitchen	d) bedroom
<b>3</b>	Read and comple	te ti	ne text wit	h words f		
					المربع.	اقرأ وأكمل النص بكلمات من
	places -	dov	vn - meet	t - paren	ts - sum	mer
Hi	ve on a boat in t	he s	ummer. It	is very b	ig. My 1)	work
on to	ourist boats so I	go v	vith them.	. We trav	el up and	(2)the Nile.
l like	the 3)	******		.very mu	ıch. I see	many interesting
4)			and I m	neet peo	ple from	all over the world.

### Read the text and answer the questions.

اقرأ النص وأجب عن الأسئلة.

My name is Nader. I'm in grade four. My father is a scientist. He likes to look for fennec foxes to study their life. Fennec foxes are smaller than any other foxes. They live in the desert. They have big ears to listen to insects. They lose heat through their big ears. I want to be a scientist like my father.

### A) Choose the correct answer.

- 1. Nader is in grade .....
  - b) four a) five
- c) six
- d) three
- 2. Fennec foxes have ..... ..... ears.
  - a) small
- b) big
- c) thin
- d) short

### B) Answer the following questions.

- 3. Where do fennec foxes live?
- 4. What does Nader want to be?

## Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets.

اقرأ واكتب الشكل الصحيح للكلمات التي بين الأقواس.

- 1. An airplane is .......(big) than a bicycle.
- 3. Life (am) good in Damietta.

### ضع علامات الترقيم للجملة الآتية. . Punctuate the following sentence.

we don't go to school on Friday

# Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words about:

اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (18) كلمة عن:

My town

### Guiding words:

(live - Hosh Issa - big - 200,000 people - school - hospital - nice)



<b>(1)</b>	List	en and circle	the	correct ans	wei			استمع وضع دائرة ح
1.	ľm	in primary.						
		two			c)	four	d)	five
2.		/e in						
0						Banna	d)	Alexandria
3.		ople in my s				dangara	vie d)	sad
4		<b>bad</b> an see the w					1000	
in Paris		garden						
(2)	Cho	ose the correc	t an	swer from a,	b,	c or d.	بيحة.	اختر الإجابة الصح
	Lo	tus flower gr	OW:	s near the			eeds a	lot of water.
0		desert		The second second				
۷.		tourist guid			-	The same of the sa		to get water.
3		rses eat			1			fresh water.
0.		meat		b) grass				d) chicken
4.	200							fixes cars.
	a)	fisherman	0	b) mechan	nic			
(3)	Rea	d and comple	te th	e text with v	vor	ds from th	e box.	
(								اقرأ وأكمل النص بكل
		cold - Mail c	arr	iers - mech	ani	ics - hea	vy - ex	ercise
M	y fat	ther is a mail	car	rier. 1)		are	outside	all day. This
is gr	eat	when the we	ath	er is good, l	out	it's not fu	n when	the weather
555				100				nd get a lot of
								e mail bag is
very	(4)	A	not	her bad thin	g is	that they	wake u	ip very early.

### Read the text and answer the questions.

اقرأ النص وأجب عن الأسئلة.

Hurghada is a big city in the east of Egypt on the Red Sea. Tourists like to go to Hurghada to enjoy there. It has some beautiful houses and interesting bazaars. There is the Sahara Desert where many tourists go on safaris. There is also a beautiful beach. It has fine weather and the sun shines every day. Tourists love Egyptians because they are kind.

### A) Choose the correct answer.

- 1. We go to bazaars to interesting things.
  - a) sell
- b) make c) buy
- d) speak
- 2. We can go on safaris in the .....
  - a) bazaars b) beaches c) houses
- d) desert

### B) Answer the following questions.

- 3. Where is Hurghada?
- 4. Why do tourists love Egyptians?
- [5] Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets.

اقرأ واكتب الشكل الصحيح للكلمات التي بين الأقواس.

- 1. They ...... (watches) cartoons on Saturdays.
- 2. The land (are) rich in nutrients.
- 3. The bookstore is (in) the right.
- 4. She usually ..... (reading) a book before bedtime.
- ضع علامات الترقيم للجملة الآتية. . Punctuate the following sentence.

what do farmers raise in Egypt

Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words about:

اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (18) كلمة عن:

Guiding words:

**Papyrus** 

(special - famous - paper - baskets)



	List	en and circle	the	correct ans	wei			استمع وضع دائرة ح
1.	a)	<b>Monkeys</b> ey are beaut	b)	Camels	-		a)	re amazing! Cows animals.
	a)	<b>heavy</b> eir	b)	long		weak	d)	strong is delicious.
	a)	milk can use the	b)	water	c)	juice		soup nake clothes.
-		fats				milk	d)	fur
(2)	Cho	ose the correc	t an	swer from a	b,	c or d.	ىيحة.	اختر الإجابة الصح
1.	We	respect the			. sc	much. He	clea	ns our street
	a)	mechanic	b)	plumber	c)	doctor	d)	cleaner
2.		ay compute						**********************
		A721 18A	4758		A	living roor	n d)	kitchen
3.	Ac	acia tree gro						
		desert	12000		c)	ocean	d)	lake
4		e fisherman	40				60	ely fresh fish.
	20000000	caught				sent		played
_	4)	odugiit	1	WIOLO	U)	Some	u)	played
3	Rea	d and complet	e th	e text with v	vor			اقرأ وأكمل النص بكل
		history - f	ishi	ng - count	ry -	tourism -	touri	sts
2) 3)						and it's my of my cou	job to intry.	e come to my o explain the I also tell the aces they visit.

### Read the text and answer the questions.

اقرأ النص وأجب عن الأسئلة.

An old fisherman lives in a village near the sea. He wakes up early every day. He goes out on his boat and catches fish. Then in the afternoon, he comes back and sells his fish in the market. He shouts, fish! Fresh fish. His fish go to restaurants and homes.

### A) Choose the correct answer.

- 1. The fisherman wakes up .....
  - a) late
- b) early
- c) last
- d) easily

- 2. He sells his fish in the
  - a) park
- b) school
- c) market
- d) hospital

### B) Answer the following questions.

- 3. Who catches fish?
- 4. When does the fisherman come back? ......

## [5] Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets.

اقرأ واكتب الشكل الصحيح للكلمات التي بين الأقواس.

- 1. The cat is \_\_\_\_\_(behind) to the chair.
- 2. Do your parents (works) on weekends?
- 3. She is a good singer, (but) a talented musician.
- 4. Camels (is) amazing animals.

### 6 Punctuate the following sentence.

ضع علامات الترقيم للجملة الآتية.

for does the fennec fox live in Egypt

## Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words about:

اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (18) كلمة عن:

The life cycle of a tomato

Guiding words:

(soil - seed - sunlight - water)



	List	en and circl	e the	correct ans	wer	from a, b, c		
1	The	e fennec fo	x live	s in the		جابه الصحيحة.	دول الإ	استمع وضع دائرة ح
1.0		desert		sky	c)	water	d)	forest
2.		as big	100					
	a)	eyes	b)	hands	c)	ears	d)	legs
3.	It's					t	han	other foxes.
		slower	1.00					smaller
4.			4 50				Marie Contract	nall animals.
6			-	see			-	drink
2	Cho	ose the corre	ect an	swer from a,	Ь,	c or d.	ميحة.	اختر الإجابة الصح
1.	Не	is			(	down trees t	0 56	ell the wood.
	a)	cutting	b) s	ending	c)	sleeping	d)	eating
2.	Par	oyrus is a v	ery					plant.
	a)	ugly	b) b	ad	100	sad		
3.		mers grow	100			They help us		77 JH WAS 18
		potatoes			22	chairs		
4		ke a showe	-					
			W		c)	bathroom	d)	garden
6			-	176			197	garaon
(3)	nea	u and compi	ete th	e text with v	vorc	ds from the bo بن المربع.		اقرأ وأكمل النص بكل
		(Institute		C		THE COURT WILL		
86500	10 GY					ibrary - libra		
								l work in
								look after all
	12/2					TO 100 TO		ks and I help
		100 mg			*****	the inform	natio	on they need.
IT'S 2	an in	teresting jo	o tor i	me.				

### Read the text and answer the questions.

اقرأ النص وأجب عن الأسئلة.

There are many jobs we can do. They are all important. They help us to have a better life. An electrician connects the electricity. He makes the things work. A plumber connects the pipes and faucets, so you get water to have a shower and brush your teeth. A garbage collector takes away all the garbage. He works hard to collect it all.

### A) Choose the correct answer.

- 1. The main idea of the text is about "..........
  - d) children b) jobs a) flowers c) water
- 2. The underlined word "garbage" means. c) candies a) sweets b) trash d) paper
- B) Answer the following questions.
- 3. Why are all jobs important?
- 4. What does the plumber do?
- Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets.

اقرأ واكتب الشكل الصحيح للكلمات التي بين الأقواس.

- 2. Those (car) are expensive.
- 3. The mouse is ...... (small) than the monkey.
- 4. Foxes are the (small) animals.
- ضع علامات الترقيم للجملة الآتية. Punctuate the following sentence.

which plant is the tallest

Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words about:

اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (18) كلمة عن:

I love my town

Guiding words:

(small - good - places - school - park - play)



	List	en and circle	the	correct ansv				استمع وضع دائرة ح
1	Mv	<i>!</i>					117/	I food for us.
		mom		sister				grandma
2.		ooks						
	a)	bad	b)	delicious	c) ug	gly	d)	dirty
3.		washed the						
1	133310 435	fruits	b)	vegetables	c) di	shes	d)	plants
4.	We	cleaned	b)	watered	c) bi	filt	d)	the room.
(2)		ose the corre						اختر الإجابة الصح
				3.				A 18 08 50
1.0	-	rmers	-11 -11 -2		o) roic			s and goats.
2	100	<b>rice</b> the	U)	rise	c) rais		gro	live in tents.
2.			b)	village	dos	ert d)	7/1	
3		e emperor li	100		c) des	ort uj	LOV	/ II
0.	13	palace			c) tent	d)	ana	artment
4	77.	e crocodile i	-			7.0	76	animal.
	2000000				100	all d)	12/15	20074 - NANCAMETANI Ann
<b>(2)</b>	-	d and comple						
	Itea	a and comple	ie ti	ic text with w	orus m			اقرأ وأكمل النص بكل
		likes - w	ork	s - teacher	villad	e - Nile		
N 4	c :							45
								y 1)
								e river all day.
		's father is a						
He	4)	***********				in	asc	chool nearby.

## Read the text and answer the questions.

اقرأ النص وأجب عن الأسئلة.

Sarah and Nehal are sisters. Each sister had a beautiful mango tree next to her house. Every year, the sisters ate beautiful mangoes. They saw children playing under the trees. One day, Nehal needed money so she cut down her tree. Nehal sold the wood to get money. After a year, Sarah's mango tree grew bigger and bigger. It gave Sarah more mangoes. Nehal was sad. She had no mangoes and no more wood

### A) Choose the correct answer.

- 1. Each sister had a/an ..... tree next to her house.
  - a) orange b) mango c) peach d) apple
- 2. The underlined word "beautiful" means
  - a) lovely b) bad c) ugly d) noisy

### B) Answer the following questions.

- 3. Why did Nehal cut down her tree?
- 4. What happened to Sarah's tree after a year?

### [5] Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets.

اقرأ واكتب الشكل الصحيح للكلمات التي بين الأقواس.

- 1. She (go) to school every day.
- 2. I like oranges (but) bananas.
- 3. Cats are (most) beautiful than camels.
- 4. The pharmacy is ......(behind) the grocery and the bakery.
  - 6 Punctuate the following sentence.

ضع علامات الترقيم للجملة الآتية.

my friend lives on a houseboat



اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (18) كلمة عن:

Guiding words:

Sunflower

(tall - beautiful)



	Listen and circ	le the correct an	swer from a, b, c o لإجابة الصحيحة.	r d. استمع وضع دائرة حول ا
1.	Plants near r	ivers and lakes	need a lot of	
0			c) milk	d) food
2.			a) decert	
3	Plants that liv	ve in the desert	c) desert don't	a lot of water
0.		b) give	The second secon	d) need
4.	200	V 00		The second secon
	a) snow	b) forest	c) agricultural	d) desert
2	Choose the cor	rect answer from a	a, b, c or d.	اختر الإجابة الصحيح
1.	The	is near my	house. I can sen	d letters easily.
	<ul><li>a) library</li></ul>	b) post office	c) shopping m	all d) school
2.	Rhim gazelle	s have vellow-w	hite	
Section (T)	9	o have yellow w	1110	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
8 <del>-4</del> €			c) eyes	
	a) ears	b) coats		d) hooves
	a) ears The emperor	b) coats lived in a beau	c) eyes	d) hooves
3.	<ul><li>a) ears</li><li>The emperor</li><li>a) tent</li></ul>	b) coats lived in a beau b) cave	c) eyes tiful	d) hooves d) palace
3.	<ul><li>a) ears</li><li>The emperor</li><li>a) tent</li><li>Farmers can</li></ul>	b) coats lived in a beau b) cave grow food in the	c) eyes tiful c) apartment	d) hooves d) palace habitat.
<ul><li>3.</li><li>4.</li></ul>	<ul><li>a) ears</li><li>The emperor</li><li>a) tent</li><li>Farmers can</li><li>a) desert</li></ul>	b) coats lived in a beau b) cave grow food in the b) lake	c) eyes tiful c) apartment c) agricultural words from the box	d) hooves  d) palace habitat. d) river
<ul><li>3.</li><li>4.</li></ul>	a) ears The emperor a) tent Farmers can a) desert Read and comp	b) coats lived in a beau b) cave grow food in the b) lake lete the text with	c) eyes tiful c) apartment c) agricultural words from the box	d) hooves d) palace habitat. d) river
<ul><li>3.</li><li>4.</li></ul>	a) ears The emperor a) tent Farmers can a) desert Read and comp	b) coats lived in a beau b) cave grow food in the b) lake	c) eyes tiful c) apartment c) agricultural words from the box	d) hooves  d) palace habitat. d) river
<ul><li>3.</li><li>4.</li></ul>	a) ears The emperor a) tent Farmers can a) desert Read and comp fur Many animal	b) coats lived in a beau b) cave grow food in the b) lake lete the text with cross - strong	c) eyes tiful c) apartment c) agricultural words from the box outlook dirty - camel ert. One amazing a	d) hooves  d) palace habitat.  d) river اقرأ وأكمل النص بكلمات
3. 4.	a) ears The emperor a) tent Farmers can a) desert Read and comp fur Many animal e is the 1)	b) coats lived in a beau b) cave grow food in the b) lake lete the text with cross - strong Is live in the dese	c) eyes tiful c) apartment c) agricultural words from the box outlook dirty - camel ert. One amazing a	d) hooves  d) palace habitat. d) river اقرأ وأكمل النص بكلمات
3. 4. (3) ther 2)	a) ears The emperor a) tent Farmers can a) desert Read and comp fur Many animal e is the 1)	b) coats lived in a beau b) cave grow food in the b) lake lete the text with cross - strong Is live in the dese	c) eyes tiful c) apartment c) agricultural words from the box outlook dirty - camel ert. One amazing a	d) hooves  d) palace habitat. d) river  اقرأ وأكمل النص بكلمات nimal that lives ls are beautiful, s and people to
3. 4. (3) ther 2)	a) ears The emperor a) tent Farmers can a) desert Read and comp fur Many animal e is the 1)	b) coats lived in a beau b) cave grow food in the b) lake lete the text with cross - strong Is live in the dese	c) eyes  tiful  c) apartment  c) agricultural  words from the box من المربع  dirty - camel  ert. One amazing a  p us to carry thing the desert. V	d) hooves  d) palace habitat. d) river  اقرأ وأكمل النص بكلمات nimal that lives ls are beautiful, s and people to

### Read the text and answer the questions.

اقرأ النص وأجب عن الأسئلة.

It's nice to watch plants grow. Tomatoes are green before they are red. They have seeds inside. We can use the seeds to grow new tomatoes. When a new plant grows, this is called germination. We water the plants every day and the roots grow under the soil. It grows flowers and the flowers become tomato fruits.

### A) Choose the correct answer.

- 1 Tomatoes have ..... inside
  - d) fruits b) seeds c) leaves a) roots
- 2. Tomato fruits are ..... before they are red.
  - b) blue c) yellow d) black a) green

### B) Answer the following questions.

- 3. What is germination?
- 4. Where do the roots grow?

### Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets.

اقرأ واكتب الشكل الصحيح للكلمات التي بين الأقواس.

- 1. The hospital is ................................(between) to the park.
- 2. I eat vegetables (but) I exercise.
- 3. The bear is ...... (more strong) than the pelican.
- 4. (That) children are going to school.

### ضع علامات الترقيم للجملة الآتية. Punctuate the following sentence.

i think crocodiles are scary

## Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words about:

اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (18) كلمة عن:

Guiding words:

Life on the farm

(green land - farm animals)

# Listening Texts

#### Exam (1)

#### 1) Listen and circle the correct answer.

Egyptian farmers produce many things. They grow vegetables and fruits. They raise chickens to get eggs and meat. They use water from the Nile to water the plants.

#### Exam (2)

#### 1) Listen and circle the correct answer.

Noha is 10 years old. She likes plants very much. Noha's mother helps her in planting. They plant tomatoes. They have four tomato plants. Noha is very happy with the plants.

#### Exam (3)

#### 1) Listen and circle the correct answer.

Hurghada is in the east of Egypt on the Red Sea. It's a big city and about 190.000 people live there.

#### Exam (4)

#### 1) Listen and circle the correct answer.

The elephant is the biggest animal on land. They have big ears. They have a long nose. They eat grass. They live in large areas.

#### Exam (5)

#### 1) Listen and circle the correct answer.

The fennec fox lives in the desert. Its ears are big. It's smaller than other foxes. It needs big ears to hear insects and small animals. The fox loses heat from its ears.

#### Exam (6)

#### 1) Listen and circle the correct answer.

Horses have large and beautiful eyes. They are faster than camels. They have strong teeth. They eat grass and drink fresh water. They can live up to 30 years.

#### Exam (7)

#### 1) Listen and circle the correct answer.

People live in different places. People in big cities usually live in apartments. People in the desert usually live in tents. Tents are made of cloth.

#### Exam (8)

#### 1) Listen and circle the correct answer.

Soha is 10 years old. She's in grade 4. She's healthy because she eats fresh vegetables and fruits. She likes walking, too. She sometimes eats candy. Her favorite food is chicken.

#### Exam (9)

#### 1) Listen and circle the correct answer.

I want to be a mail carrier. Mail carriers work outside all day and get a lot of exercise. They also meet many people and make new friends.

#### Exam (10)

#### 1) Listen and circle the correct answer.

Heba went to the zoo yesterday. She went there with her friends on a school trip. She saw a lot of animals. She saw the elephant, the lion, the tiger, the monkey and the fox. The lion is bigger than the fox. Heba was very happy.

#### Exam (11)

#### 1) Listen and circle the correct answer.

I am Kenzy. I am in primary four. I live in Cairo. It's a big city. People in my street are kind. My street is long and I can see the whole street from my balcony.

#### Exam (12)

#### 1) Listen and circle the correct answer.

Camels are amazing! They are beautiful, strong animals. Their milk is delicious. They help us to carry things and people to cross the desert. We can use their fur to make clothes.

### **Listening Texts**

#### Exam (13)

#### 1) Listen and circle the correct answer.

The fennec fox lives in the desert. It has big ears. It's smaller than other foxes. The fox needs big ears to hear insects and small animals.

#### Exam (14)

#### 1) Listen and circle the correct answer.

My mom made special food for us. It looks delicious. We ate all of it. We washed the dishes. We cleaned the room. We were very happy.

#### Exam (15)

#### 1) Listen and circle the correct answer.

Plants near rivers and lakes need a lot of water. There is no much rain in the desert habitat. Plants that live in the desert don't need a lot of water. Farmers work in agricultural habitat. They grow food for us to eat.



**Step Ahead Final Revision** 

## Revision Test (1)



### 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:

(6Ms)

Alexandria is a big city in Egypt. I visit Alexandria with my family in the summer. When I go to Alexandria, I swim in the sea. I play on the beach with my brothers. I visited Alexandria Library to read book.

- 1 I visit Alexandria in (winter summer spring fall).
- 2 I go to Alexandria with my (friends brothers sister family).
- 3 Alexandria is a big (city town country village).
- I can (read see borrow write) books at Alexandria Library.
- Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- 1 We have (breakfast lunch dinner supper) in the afternoon.
- 2 The pelican has one (leg claw beak wing) to eat with.
- The bike is five (hundreds thousand thousands millions) pounds.
- I live in a/an (house apartment tent houseboat) on the fourth floor.
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box: (4Ms)

🍎 produce - raise - farmers - grow - feed 🕥

Egyptian 🕧 .....are very clever. we have lots of crops in Egypt. We` rice, tomatoes, rapes. We also 3 chickens. Wheat and grapes. Egyptian farmers **4** many things we eat every day.

### Read the text and answer the questions:

(6Ms)

Emad lives in a house near the Nile. One day, he was watching the boats. Suddenly a boat stopped near him. A small child fell into the river! The child shouted «Please, help me,» Emad called his dad. Emad's dad saw the child and jumped into the river. He swam and saved the child who said «Thank you very much» Emad was very happy, but he also decided to learn how to swim.

Connect 4+

A Choose the correct answer:	
1 (Emad - The child - Emad's dad - Emad's mom) can swim.	
2 The child fell into the river and (shouted - played - swam - smiled)	١.
B Answer the following questions:	
3 Where does Emad live?	
What did Emad decide to learn?	
Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:	(4Ms)
1 Let's (eating) lunch. 2 I play basketball (but) I play football in the park. 3 (That) are my shoes. 4 My house is (next to) the tall house and the tree.	
6 Punctuate the following:	(1M)
do you think you're healthy, dareen	
Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:	<b>5M</b> s)
"My favorite job"	
Ideas to help you: What the job is? - What you do in this job? - why it is interes	ting?

**Step Ahead Final Revision** 

### Revision Test (2)



#### Listen and circle the correct answer:

I'm Waleed. I live on a farm with mom and dad. We plant millions of seeds to keep the farm green. We use the Nile to water the seeds. We grow many fruits like oranges. We are happy.

- 1 Waleed lives in (city town village desert).
- 2 They use the Nile to (drink water eat feed) the plants.
- 3 They grow (apples oranges lemons peaches).
- 4 Waleed's family is (happy sad angry tired).

#### Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- 1 Egyptian farmers raise (chickens tomatoes sugar cane wheat).
- 2 Snakes are (cute beautiful dangerous helpful).
- They live in a (tent garden house boat house). It's made of cloth.
- A (garbage collector mail carrier bus driver mechanic) takes away the trash.
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box: (4Ms)

Shoot - tomato - germination - sunlight - leaves

The 1 process is awesome. We put a seed in the soil. The seed needs 2 ...... and water so it can grow. The seed grows roots under the soil. Then it grows a 3 and gets taller above the soil. Finally, the full plants grows 4 ...... ..... and flowers.

#### Read the text and answer the questions:

(6Ms)

People need oxygen so we can breathe. In big cities, the air is polluted because of factories and cars. There is a lot of carbon dioxide in the air. Green plants take carbon dioxide from the air .The plant cells need carbon dioxide to make food for the plant. The plants also produce oxygen. Plants in our houses and parks give us oxygen to breathe and help with air pollution.

Choose the correct answer:
1 (Oxygen - Carbon dioxide - Car - Water) is a gas in air that people need to breathe.
2 The plant (wood - cells - roots - seeds) need carbon dioxide to make food
B Answer the following questions:
3 Why is the air polluted in big cities?
What do plants produce?
Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets: (4Ms)
1 I eat vegetables
6 Punctuate the following: (1M)
lucas lives on a farm in the united states
Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:  (5Ms)
"The Camel"
Ideas to help you:  - How tall is it? - How heavy is it? - How long does it live?

# Revision Test (3)



1 Listen and circle the correct answer:

(6Ms)

Ahmed wants to be a doctor. He will - work in a hospital. He wants to help sick people. He will examine patients and give them medicine.

- 1 Ahmed wants to be a (teacher farmer doctor fisherman).
- Provided the second in the sec
- 3 He wants to help (poor sick nice good) people.
- He gives patients (sweets food candies medicine).
- 2 Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- 1 Egyptian farmers grow (animals goats chickens rice).
- 2 The Crocodile is a (cute scary small beautiful small) animal.
- The (wind energy oil gas coal) is renewable.
- We go to the (hospital office school shopping mall) when we are sick.
- 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box: (4M

winter - world - travel - summer - tourist

#### Read the text and answer the questions:

(6Ms)

There are lots of people who helped us live in our home. The builder made the wall strong and safe. The electrician connected the electricity so we can use lights and watch TV. The plumber connected the pipes and faucets so we have water to take a shower and brush our teeth. We should say, "Thank you" to all of them.

			4	
A Choose t	the correct a	nswer:		
The (electric safe.	cian - builder - p	olumber - teacher) r	made the walls str	ong and
2 The text is a	about (food - so	chool - plants - jobs	).	
B Answer	the following	questions:		
3 Why is the	electrician impo	ortant?	······································	
How did the	e plumber help	us?		
5 Read and v	write the correct	form of the word(s	) between brackets	(4Ms)
2 Lora is 3 My house is	(a)	(works) all day. electrician (in) two shops (cold) season of	the year.	
6 Punctua	te the follow	ing:		(1M)
where does m	narwa live			
7 Write a p guiding e	oaragraph of ( elements:	(18) words using t	the following	(5Ms)
		"My home"		
Ideas to help yo	ou: What's you	r home? - Where? - d	lescribe it	

**Step Ahead Final Revision** 

### Revision Test (4)



Listen and circle the correct answer:

Noha likes to play tennis Noha plays tennis with her friend on the weekends. She eats healthy food. She is strong and healthy. Noha is a very good tennis player.

- Noha likes to play (basketball tennis football handball).
- Noha eats (unhealthy bad healthy awful) food.
- 3 Noha plays tennis on (Wednesday Monday Tuesday weekends).
- 4 She plays tennis with her (sister friend brother father).
- Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- 1 I respect the (bus driver cleaner librarian teacher) I say thank you when I get off the bus.
- (Leaves Seeds Roots Soil) are green.
- The emperor lives in (tent apartment palace house boat).
- Fishermen (grow raise catch feed) fish from the sea.
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box: (4Ms)

coats - horns - Sahara- noses - leaves

They have big ears and long 3 ...... They have yellow-white 4 which protect them from the sun.

#### Read the text and answer the questions:

The fennec fox is a small animal. It lives in the desert. Its ears are very big. Those ears are helpful as they help the fennec fox hear insects and small animals. During the day, it is hot in the desert. The fox loses heat from its ears. At night, it is cold. The fox's thick fur keeps it warm.

A Choose the correct answer:	
The fennec fox has (small - tall - big - short) ears.	
2 The fennec fox lives in the (sea - desert - rainforest - lakes).	
B Answer the following questions:	
3 How are the fennec fox's ears helpful?	
What keeps the fennec fox warm?	
	_
Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:	(4Ms)
(These) is my phone.	
2 The bank is	
Egypt is	
6 Punctuate the following:	(1M)
1 which is your favorite room	( )
Which is your lavorite room	
7 Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following	
guiding elements:	(5Ms)
"The food we produce in Egypt"	
No.	
	1/2

### Revision Test (5)



1 Listen and circle the correct answer:

(6Ms)

Mr. Hamid, My neighbor, is a helpful doctor. He was born in Port Said in 1992. He works in a famous hospital. He likes his work because he can help his patients get better. He is married and has two daughters and a son. His wife, Mrs Fatma, is a teacher. She likes reading.

- 1 Mr. Hamid has (two one three four) children.
- Mrs Fatma works in a (school shop farm hospital).
- 3 Mr. Hamid is a (teacher doctor farmer cleaner).
- 4 Mrs. Fatma's hobby is (reading drawing swimming cooking).
- 2 Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- 1 The (librarian guide teacher doctor) is the person who helps you in the library.
- 2 We should (save control waste- buy) electricity.
- 3 My mom cooks lunch in the (dining room bath balcony Kitchen).
- Bears have sharp (claws beaks feathers wings) on their feet.
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

(4Ms)

growing - grow - looking - plant - seed

Cheng, the gardener, was very good at 1 ..... things and

after his garden. He put the 3 in the sun and gave it water. But nothing happened. Cheng tried for weeks, but no plant 4 The other gardeners had plants that grew.

#### Read the text and answer the questions:

(6Ms)

My family and I live in a town. There are a lot of nice places in our town. There is a museum. In the museum, we can see lots of old things. There is a hotel near the river. There's a school where I go and learn. There are lots of different shops. We buy all our needs at these shops. I like my town.

A Choose the correct answer:	
1 We buy our needs at the (hotel - museum - bank - shops).	
Pupils learn at (schools - rivers - shops - hospitals) boy.	
Answer the following questions:	
Is there a river in the town?	
What can you see in the museum?	
	4
Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:	(4Ms)
1 Waleed speaks English, (and) he can't speak Ch	inese.
2 The museum is (in front) to the park.	
The blue whale is the(big) animal.	
The side Whale is the	
6 Punctuate the following:	(1M)
	(1M)
6 Punctuate the following:	(1M)
6 Punctuate the following:  my friend lives in cairo  7 Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following	(1M)
6 Punctuate the following:  my friend lives in cairo  7 Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:	(1M) (5Ms)
6 Punctuate the following:  my friend lives in cairo  7 Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:  "Papyrus"	(1M) (5Ms)
6 Punctuate the following:  my friend lives in cairo  7 Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:	(1M) (5Ms)
<ul> <li>Punctuate the following:</li> <li>my friend lives in cairo</li> <li>Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:</li> <li>"Papyrus"</li> <li>Ideas to help your special plant - famous - Ancient Egyptians paper</li> </ul>	(1M) (5Ms)
<ul> <li>Punctuate the following:</li> <li>my friend lives in cairo</li> <li>Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:</li> <li>"Papyrus"</li> <li>Ideas to help your special plant - famous - Ancient Egyptians paper</li> </ul>	(1M) (5Ms)
<ul> <li>Punctuate the following:</li> <li>my friend lives in cairo</li> <li>Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:</li> <li>"Papyrus"</li> <li>Ideas to help your special plant - famous - Ancient Egyptians paper</li> </ul>	(1M) (5Ms)
<ul> <li>Punctuate the following:</li> <li>my friend lives in cairo</li> <li>Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:</li> <li>"Papyrus"</li> <li>Ideas to help your special plant - famous - Ancient Egyptians paper</li> </ul>	(1M) (5Ms)

(30

# Revision Test (6)



1 Listen and circle the correct answer:

(6Ms)

My grandfather is 60 years old. He is a farmer. He has a large farm. He goes to his farm early in the morning. He grows vegetables and fruits. I help him every Friday. We are happy to eat Fresh food.

- 1 My grandfather is (50 60 70 40) years old.
- 2 My grandfather is a (farmer doctor teacher fisherman).
- I help my grandfather on (Friday Saturday Sunday Monday).
- We eat (unhealthy fresh bad terrible) food.
- 2 Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- 1 Rhim gazelles have big ears and long (coats horns hooves claws).
- 2 The (roots shoots seeds leaves) grow under the soil.
- 3 We watch TV in the (living room dining room kitchen bath).
- We send letters at the (post office station hospital bank).
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box: (4Ms)

dangerous - helpful - cute - fox - scary

But all animals are very 4 ...... They are all important.

#### 4 Read the text and answer the questions:

(6Ms)

For a teacher, every day is different. Students always ask surprising questions. Teachers need to think quickly. They need to encourage their students. They need to be very patient, too. They work for many hours every day. It's hard work but it's exciting. A teacher can change his students' lives. A good teacher is always ready to learn. Teachers teach their students, but students also teach their teachers. Everyone in the class knows different things. Every adult remembers a special teacher.

A Choose the correct answer:	
<ul> <li>The main idea of the text is about (your house - your job - your teacher your environment).</li> <li>Teachers work for many (seconds - minutes - hours - weeks) every description.</li> </ul>	
B Answer the following questions:	
3 What do students always ask?	
What can a teacher change?	
Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets: (4M	<b>1s</b> )
1 I love flowers, (and) I don't grow them. 2 That (be) my bag. 3 The dog is (in) the table. 4 Horses are (fast) than camels.	
6 Punctuate the following: (1)	4)
where do you live	
Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:  (5M)	ls)
"The farmer"	
Ideas to help you: wakes up - farm - grows - feed - animals - happy	
	_

**Step Ahead Final Revision** 

## **Revision Test (7)**



#### Listen and circle the correct answer:

My name is Yasser. My mom and I go walking in the desert with my dad. My dad is a scientist. We go with him every weekend. We sometimes have pizza for lunch there. I love it.

- They go walking in the (farm street park desert).
- 2 Yesser loves (pizza pasta cola burgers).
- 3 Yesser's dad is a (teacher farmer doctor scientist).
- They go walking every (day weekend month night).
- Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- 1 You need a (builder mechanic plumber bus driver) to fix the car or the bus.
- 2 She doesn't lie. She is (honest unkind bored careless).
- 3 Spiders are very (huge helpful dangerous big). They eat insects.
- Tomatoes have (seeds roots leaves flowers) inside.
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box: (4Ms)

non-renewable - electricity - renewable - sources - gas

We are using more and more 🚹 ...... We can make electricity from different energy 2 ...... Today, 80% of electricity comes from

Sources. These are Coal, 4 ...

### Read the text and answer the questions:

(6Ms)

Marium is a good girl. She always helps her mother with the housework. She washes the dirty dishes and pots. She is careful in the kitchen. She never plays with knives. She never touches anything hot. She usually cleans the fridge and tidies her room. Marium also goes to the supermarket to buy things to her mother.

Connect 4

A Choose the correct answer:	
1 Marium always helps her (father - sister -mother).	
2 Marium (always - never - usually) touches anything hot.	
Answer the following questions:	
3 What language did the Ancient Egyptian write in?	
What did scribes write the symbols?	
Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets: (4N)	<b>1s)</b>
1 The book is (in) the shelf. 2 Hurghada (be) in the east of Egypt. 3 Tomatoes (has) seeds inside. 4 Ancient Egyptians (make) paper from papyrus.	
6 Punctuate the following:  my friend nader lives in giza	M)
Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:  (5M	<b>1s</b> )
"The fennec fox"	
Ideas to help you:  Lives - has - ears - eats	

### Revision Test (8)



1 Listen and circle the correct answer:

(6Ms)

The elephant is a big animal. It has nose and big ears. Elephants need to live in very large areas because they eat and drink so much. They eat grass and leaves.

- 1 Elephants have (small long short big) ears.
- Elephants have (small long short big) nose.
- 3 Elephants eat (meat carrots grass fish).
- The elephant is a (big young small short) animal.
- 2 Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- 1 An emperor is someone who is like a (king teacher farmer doctor).
- I buy clothes and shoes at the (hospital school post office shopping mall).
- Farmers work in the (deserts lakes rivers agricultural) habitat.
- The mechanic and builder are different (jobs sports games subjects).
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

(4Ms)

A plumber - The bus driver - An electrician - lights - A mechanic

There are lots of important jobs that we need in our lives. 
connects the electricity so you can use 
many different places.

that we need in our lives.

watch TV, ordo your homework on a computer.

fixes pies and faucets so you have water to take a shower and brush your teeth.

drives to many different places.

#### Read the text and answer the questions:

(6Ms)

I'm Hana. I like many kinds of fruit. My favorite fruit is mango. We have a mango tree in our garden. We can make a lot of drinks and dishes with it. Mango is known as the king of fruits. It's also the national fruit of India. Mango grows during the summer season. It's very rich with minerals and nutrients. The taste of mango is very delicious.

A Choose the correct answer:
1 Hana has a mango tree in the (garden - house - school - farm). 2 (Banana - Orange - Mango - Apple) is known as the king of fruits.
B Answer the following questions:
3 When does mango grow?
What is mango rich with?
Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets: (4Ms)
1 I love chocolate, (so) I only eat once a week. 2 She has to (undo) her homework. 3 The computer is (in) the desk. 4 The rabbit is (smallest) than the goat.
6 Punctuate the following: (1M)
hurghada is in the east of egypt
Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:  (5Ms)
"My City"
Ideas to help you: where - places - people - interesting - things

**Step Ahead Final Revision** 

## Revision Test (9)



Listen and circle the correct answer:

The River Nile is the longest river in the world. Many different fish live in it. Fishermen catch fish from the Nile. Farmers use the Nile to water their T plants. There are many plants that grow beside the Nile.

- 1 The River Nile is (long short tall big).
- 2 Many different (plants birds fish animals) live in it.
- (Farmers Doctors Teachers Fishermen) catch fish from the Nile.
- We grow many plants (in on under beside) the Nile.
- Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- Tomatoes are (blue green brown black) before they are red.
- 2 A (librarian doctor guide teacher) tells tourists interesting information.
- 3 (Crocodiles Camels Spiders Horses) live in rivers and lakes.
- 4 Domiati (cheese bread sugar honey) is famous.
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box: (4Ms)

tourists - interesting - city - beach - bazaars

diving. There are lots of interesting things to do there. There is Sahara houses and interesting (1)

#### Read the text and answer the questions:

(6Ms)

My friend Tom will come to Egypt next Sunday. He will come from England. We'll visit the Egyptian Museum on Monday. On Tuesday, we will go to the Pyramids at Giza. Then, we will fly to Luxor. We will visit the Valley of the Kings in the morning. In the evening, we will take a boat and enjoy the fresh air of the Nile. At the end of the week, we will to return to Cairo.

A	Choose the correct answer:
1 2	They will visit the Egyptian Museum on (Sunday - Monday - Friday - Thursday).  They will go to Luxor by (train - boat - taxi - plane).
C C	Answer the following questions:
3	Where will Tom come from?
4	What will they visit in Luxor?
[5	Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets: (4Ms)
1 2 3 4	My bag is (on) the door.  What is the (cold) season of the year?  I eat healthy food, (and) I like ice cream.  Teachers (needs) to be very patient.
6	Punctuate the following: (1M)
W	hen did he go to aswan
7	Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:  (5Ms)
	"Damietta governorate"
ld	eas to help you: farmers - grow - raise - fishermen - catch - cheese

(38

# Revision Test (10)



#### 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:

(6Ms)

The land in Damietta governorate is rich in nutrients. The farmers can grow rice, tomatoes, potatoes and guaves. Fishermen catch thousand of fish in the sea.

- 1 Damietta is a (city governorate country village).
- Damietta's land is rich in (nutrients sweets cheese sugar).
- 3 Farmers (grow feed eat raise) vegetables and fruits.
- Fishermen (grow catch chase raise) fish in the sea.
- 2 Choose the correct answer:

(4Ms)

- In a competition, someone tries to (run win lose won).
- Damietta is (city village country governorate) in Egypt.
- (Carrots Rice water sugar cane) is very delicious and sweet.
- 4 A plumber (drives connects fixes breaks) the pipes.
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box: (4Ms)

paw - hungry - juicy - beak - angry

A pelican and a bear are in the river. They are very ① They are both g looking at a big ② fish. The bear. lifts its ③ It is ready to eat the fish out of the water. Finally the bear left it to the pelican.

### Read the text and answer the questions:

(6Ms)

Samy will stay in his uncle's farm in the summer holiday. He will go there with his brother. He will go there to see the flowers he planted in the spring. So he won't go to the beach in this summer. Samy likes to draw, so he will buy a crayon, a chalk and paper to draw a picture for what he will see.

Connect 4

A Choose the	correct answ	er:	
	a chalk and pap	irty - town - shop) in sum er because he likes (v	
B Answer the	following que	estions:	
3 Why won't Sar	ny go to the bea	ch this summer?	·······
4 Does Samy lik	e planting flower	rs?	
<b>5</b> Read and writ	e the correct form	m of the word(s) betwe	en brackets: (4Ms)
The school is .	(cold (i (This) are my ke (do) he w	in) the other side. ys.	
6 Punctuate	the following:		(1M)
a bird has two wi	ngs		
7 Write a parguiding elem		words using the fol	llowing (5Ms)
	"A visit to	a famous place"	
Ideas to help you:	- What it is? - with whom?	- When you visited it - what you saw	3

### **Revision Test (1)**

- 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:
- 1 summer 2 family 3 city 4 read
- 2 Choose the correct answer:
- 1 lunch 2 beak 3 thousand 4 apartment
- 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
- 1 farmers 2 grow 3 raise 4 produce
- Read the text and answer the questions:
- 1 Emad's dad 2 shouted
- In a house near the Nile.
- He decided to learn to swim.
- 5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
- 1 eat 2 and 3 those 4 between
- 6 Punctuate the following sentences:
- Do you think you're healthy, Dareen?
- Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "My favorite job"

I want to be a doctor. I will work in a hospital. I want to help sick people. I will examine patients and give them medicine.

Connect 4

### **Revision Test (2)**

- 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:
- 1 village 2 water 3 or
  - 3 oranges
- 4 happy

- 2 Choose the correct answer:
- 1 chickens
- dangerous
- tent
- garbage collector
- 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
- germination
- 2 sunlight
- Shoot
- !eaves
- Read the text and answer the questions:
- 1 Oxygen
- 2 cells
- Because of factories and cars.
- Oxygen
- 5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
- 1 (and)
- 2 (like)
- 3 (used)
- (these)
- 6 Punctuate the following sentences:
- Lucas lives on a farm in the United States.
- Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "The Camel"

Camels are amazing! They are strong. We can ride on them, and they carry heavy things across the desert. Their milk is delicious. We can make clothes from their fur! Camels are perfect for living in the desert.

### **Revision Test (3)**

- 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:
- 1 doctor 2 hospital 3 sick 4 medicine
- 2 Choose the correct answer:
- 1 rice 2 scary 3 wind energy 4 hospital
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
  - 1 summer 2 tourist 3 travel 4 world
- Read the text and answer the questions:
- 1 builder 2 jobs
- Because he connect the electricity so we can use lights and watch.
- He connected the pipes and faucets so we have water to take a shower and brush our teeth.
- Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
- 1 work 2 an 3 between 4 coldest
- 6 Punctuate the following sentences:
- Where does Marwa live?
- Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "My Home"

I live in an apartment in Cairo. My home is near my school, so I go to school on foot. I love coming home after a long day of learning and being with my family.

Connect 4

### **Revision Test (4)**

- 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:
- 1 tennis 2 healthy 3 the weekends 4 friend
- 2 Choose the correct answer:
- 1 bus driver 2 Leaves 3 palace 4 catch
- 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
- 1 Sahara 2 leaves 3 horns 4 Coats
- Read the text and answer the questions:
- 1 big 2 desert
- As they help the fennec fox hear insects and small animals.
- The fox`s thick fur.
- 5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
- 1 this 2 on 3 warmer 4 and
- 6 Punctuate the following sentences:
- Which is your favourite room?
- Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "The food we produce in Egypt"

Egyptian farmers are very clever. They always work hard. The rich soil of Egypt helps them very much. Also the River Nile helps them a lot. They grow different Kinds of vegetables and fruits. They produce rice, Potatoes, bananas and cotton. They raise lots of different animals too.

### Revision Test (5)

- 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:
- 1 three 2 school 3 doctor 4 reading
- 2 Choose the correct answer:
- 1 librarian 2 save 3 Kitchen 4 claws
- 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
  - 1 growing 2 looking 3 seed 4 grow
- Read the text and answer the questions:
- 1 shops 2 schools
- 3 Yes, there is.
- In the museum, we can see lots of old things.
- Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
- 1 but 2 next 3 biggest 4 this
- 6 Punctuate the following sentences:
- My friend lives in Cairo.
- Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "Papyrus"

Papyrus is a very special plant. It is famous because Ancient Egyptians used it to make paper. They also made sandals and baskets from papyrus. Papyrus needs water and warm weather to grow quickly.

Connect 4

### Revision Test (6)

- 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:
- 1 60
  - 2 farmer
- 8 Friday
- 4 fresh

- 2 Choose the correct answer:
- 1 horns
- 2 roots
- 3 living room
- post office
- 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
- Cute
- 2 dangerous
- Scary
- 4 helpful
- Read the text and answer the questions:
- 1 Your teacher
- 2 hours
- They always ask surprising questions.
- 4 A teacher can change his students` lives.
- 5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
- 1 but
- 2 is
- 3 under
- 4 faster
- 6 Punctuate the following sentences:
- 1 Where do you live?
- Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "The farmer"

The farmer's job is an important job. He wakes up early. He works on a farm. He grows fruits and vegetables. He feeds animals and birds.

### **Revision Test (7)**

- 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:
- 1 desert 2 pizza 3 scientist 4 weekend
- 2 Choose the correct answer:
- 1 mechanic 2 honest 3 helpful 4 seeds
- 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
- 1 electricity 2 sources 3 renewable 4 gas
- Read the text and answer the questions:
- 1 mother 2 never
- Marium also goes to the supermarket to buy things.
- 4 Yes, she is.
- 5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
- 1 on 2 is 3 have 4 made
- 6 Punctuate the following sentences:
- My friend Nader lives in Giza.
- Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "The fennec fox"

The fennec fox lives in the deserts of North Africa. It is smaller than other foxes. It's ears are big. The fennec fox needs big ears to hear insects and small animals. It eats insects, lizards and small mice.

### **Revision Test (8)**

- 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:
- 1 big 2 long

grass

4 big

- 2 Choose the correct answer:
- 1 king 2 shopping mall
- 3 agricultural
- 4 jobs
- 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
- 1 An electrician
- 2 lights
- 3 A plumber
- The bus driver
- Read the text and answer the questions:
- 1 garden
- 2 Mango
- During the summer season.
- Minerals and nutrients.
- 5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
- 1 but
- redo
- 3 on
- 4 smaller
- 6 Punctuate the following sentences:
- Hurghada is in the east of Egypt.
- Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "My City"

I live in Cairo. Cairo is a safe place to live in. Cairo is full of traffic, but I love it. It's full of lots of interesting places. People in Cairo are very kind and friendly. Cairo is full of interesting place to visit like museums, parks and shopping malls.

### Revision Test (9)

- 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:
- long 2 fish 3 Fishermen 4 beside
- 2 Choose the correct answer:
- 1 green 2 guide 3 crocodiles 4 cheese
- 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
- 1 beach 2 tourists 3 city 4 bazaars
- Read the text and answer the questions:
- 1 Monday 2 plane
- 8 England
- The valley of the kings.
- 5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
- 1 behind 2 coldest 3 but 4 need
- 6 Punctuate the following sentences:
- 1 When did he go to Aswan?
- Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "Damietta Governorate"

The land in Damietta governorate is rich in nutrients. The farmers can grow rice, tomatoes, potatoes, wheat, lemons, grapes, and guavas. They can also raise cows, goats, and sheep. About one and a half million people live in this part of Egypt. Life is good in Damietta!

### **Revision Test (10)**

- 1 Listen and circle the correct answer:
- 1 governorate 2 nutrients 3 grow 4 catch
- 2 Choose the correct answer:
- win 2 governorate 3 sugar cane 4 fixes
- 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
- 1 hungry 2 juicy 3 paw
  - Read the text and answer the questions:
- 1 farm 2 drawing
- As he will go to his uncle`s farm to see the flowers he planted in the spring.

4 beak

- Yes, he does.
- 5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
- 1 colder 2 on 3 these 4 does
- 6 Punctuate the following sentences:
- A bird has two wings.
- Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements:

#### "A visit to a famous place"

We will go to Hurghada. It's in the east of Egypt. We will see Sahl Hasheesh, lots of beaches and many stores. It's famous because it has beautiful places to visit.

# **Exams 2024**

امتحانات المحافظات على منهج الغصل الـدراسي الأول

إدارة الشرابية

### محافظة القاهرة



استمع واكتب (صح) أو (خطأ) : . . (Listen and write T (True) or F (False):

			1
اخر الكتاب	لاستماع	نص ا	6
ID. D. STAT	BUT DIST	THE STATE	

			True	False
1	Spiders are helpful for farmers.			
2	Snakes are dangerous.	\ \		
3	Crocodiles eat insects.			
4	Pelicans don't eat fish.			

2 Choose the co	orrect answer fro	m a, b, c or d:	اختر الإجابة الصحيحة:
1. I like	very much. We mak	e sugar out of it.	
onions	D rice	<b>o</b> watermelo	ns 🖸 sugarcane
2. Ahe	lps children find bool	ks in the library.	rab vide Nationem.c
fisherman	(i) dentist	C librarian	d plumber
3 appl	es are on the tree. I d	can't get them.	
That	(b) This	C Those	<b>d</b> Than
4. An elephant is	than a bird	. It's about 2000 kg	appearer a stick for
o big	<b>b</b> igger	<b>©</b> biggest	d as big

Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

اقرأ وأكمل النص بكلمات من الإطار:

living room - fantastic - building - relax

Read and match (A) with (B):		اقرأ وصل:
A	E	
1 I live in a city	a. tomatoes and	d potatoes.
2 The museum is next	6 b. called Hurgh	ada.
	© C. to the superm	narket.
3 Is a mango tree	od. renewable or	non-renewable?
4 Farmers can grow	e. grow into a bi	g tree.
<b>5</b> Read the text and answer the q	الأسئلة: :questions	اقرأ القطعة واجب عن
My friend Abeer works at a supermark every week when we buy food. Abeer ch we can't find something. She is very kind A. Choose the correct answer from a, b	necks the food is fresh I and happy.	family and I see her . She helps us when
1. Abeer works at a	A MARIANA II	
a school supermarket 2. We see Abeer every	© hospital	d bank
week month  B. Answer the following questions:	<b>c</b> day	<b>1</b> year
3. What does Abeer check?		
4. When does Abeer help us?	one D	
6 Reorder the words to make co		cing the fellowin
1. farmers - do - What - grow?	ځوین جملا صحیحه: 	أعد ترتيب الكلمات لتد
2. being - a - I - plumber - love		in ban bandi (2)
3. fast - travel - How - electricity - can?_		
Punctuate the following:	لاتن:	ضع علامات الترقيم ل
where do you live	nep	d Look . sum cool
8 Write a paragraph of TWENTY F	OUR (24) words us	ing the following
guiding elements:		اكتب فِقرة إنشائية م
fur - desert The fen	nec fox	
	HUKUSA	en chop at the
		noplacet b
TOTAL AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF	<del></del>	

الصف

### محافظة الجيزة



استم واكتب (صح) أو (خطأ) : Listen and write T (True) or F (False):

laviana	and the state of the		الماروسي بالماروسي
		Calula - (Las)	نص الاستماع اخر الكتاب True False
We grow sugar	rcane in the balcor	ıy.	
We water the p	olants every Friday		
The roots grow	under the soil.	ailo seed À beet qua's	ev nen (2004) (ava
Tomatoes have			
The second secon		rom a, b, c or d:	ختر الإجابة الصحيحة:
1. I think cats are	than dog	S. The state of th	on results assessed to
o nice		C nicest	d very nice
		can see water everyw	
a cave	<b>b</b> tent	C houseboat	
3. I eat fruit	exercise.		THE VENT AND A SHARE
u but	<b>b</b> and	C so	Cl too
4. A: is	the book? B: It's n	ext to the chair.	
<b>What</b>	<b>b</b> Who	© When	d Where
Read and con	aplete the text	with the words in	the box:
	Linder list		قرأ وأكمل النص بكلمات
	sleep - with	out - flat - carry	
My favorite anima	al is the camel. C	camels can live 1	water for a
	e 2 fe and things across		on the sand. They can
Read and mat	ch (A) with (B):	File of Substantial Substantial	قرأ وصل:
P			B
1 We go to the ho	spital	o a. small fish.	William And The
	and some limited	b. cars and bu	ises.
2 The pelican eats	Waster Assessment	© C. very helpful	
3 A mechanic fixes	5	d. behind the	
4 Mu house is		e. when we gr	

	Tests
5 Read the text and answer the questions:	اقرأ القطعة واجب عن الأسئلة:
Nada moved to a new apartment with her family. The near Nada's school, it has two hodrooms, a living real	he new apartment is big. It is

l. It has two bedrooms, a living room, a kitchen and a bathroom. Nada's favorite room is the living room. She can play games and watch TV in it. There is a big balcony, too. Nada can see the street from the balcony. A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d: 1. The new apartment has bedrooms. 1 two (b) three C four (i) five 2. Nada can see the street from the 1 bedroom balconu **©** kitchen

@ bathroom B. Answer the following questions: 3. What is Nada's favorite room? 4. Where is the new apartment? 6 Reorder the words to make correct sentences:

1. do - you - Where - work?	ىد ترتيب الكلمات لتكوين جملا صحيحه:
2. dre - bigger - Elephants - dogs	- than
3. rice - We - in - Egypt - grow	

**7** Punctuate the following: ضع علامات الترقيم للاتن: maggie works at the supermarket

Write an email of TWENTY FOUR (24) words using the following guiding elements: اكتب إيميل من (٢٤) كلمة عن:

eyes - grass

Horses

To your friend Mustafa. Your email address is hazem@yahoo.com and your

■ New Message	
То	Cc Bcc
From	41/60/20/20/20/20/
Subject	7
Dear	
Dear	Zhowana (
A TOTAL OF BUILDING TO COLUMN	
Yours,	

الخانكة

## محافظة القليوبية



المنان (صح) أو (خطأ): بالمنان المنان	(	1	0	Listen and	l write T	(True)	or F	(False):	مع واكتب (صح) أو (خطأ) :
---	---	---	---	------------	-----------	--------	------	----------	--------------------------

1 Listen and wri	te T (True) or F (	(خطأ): :(خطأ	استمع واكتب (صح) أو
			نص الاستماع اخر الكت
. 277 3			True False
I like unhealthy	food.		A BA TO L. TEATS
I always get up	early.		
O Dad cooks healt	thy food.	E Tinom ellowa	
We eat bananas	and grapes for dess	ert.	
			اختر الإجابة الصحيحة:
1. The roots grow			
a under	(b) above	c in front of	d opposite
2. This is			
	b living room	c supermarket	d school
3. The fennec fox	thick fur.		
a have	b has	c having	d are
4. I don't eat fish,	I like meat.		
d but	(b) and	c too	d so
Read and com	plete the text wit	h the words in t	he box:
			اقرأ مأم النصياط

horns - small - beaks - birds

Pelicans are amazing animals. They are 0----- They eat 2-----fish. They have 3 ----- to catch fish from the river. I can feed them at the zoo.

### Read and match (A) with (B):

اقرأ وصل:

	A	
1 Who works	Wolatery .	
2 All jobs are		
3 Hurgḥada is in	nice il.	
Some people	live	

	-	- 400	
			2
		1	•
1	. 1		

- a. the east of Egypt.
- b. in a tent in the desert.
- oc. in our bodies.
- on the sea?
- e. very important.

<b>6</b>	Read the text	and	answer the	questions:	لقطعة واجب عن الأسئلة:	اقرأ ا
----------	---------------	-----	------------	------------	------------------------	--------

Rhim gazelles look very beautiful. They live in the Sahara Desert. They walk around looking for grass, leaves and plants to eat. They have big ears and long horns. They have yellow-white coats which protect them from the sun. They don't need to drink a lot of water like camels.

A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d	a, b, c or d:
--	---------------

A. Choose the corre	ect answer from a,	b, c or d:	
1. Rhim gazelles ea	ıt		
meat  2. The underlined p	leaves ronoun " <u>They</u> " refers	s to	dinsects
a camels	<b>b</b> horns	c rhim gazelles	dears
B. Answer the follow	ving questions:		
3. What color are rh	im gazelles ?	rite nuo agenul rolineijen s	
4. Where do rhim go	zelles live?	man kana isama	is Choose fas
Reorder the w	ords to make co	rrect sentences:	f. The bear Life I
		التكوين جملاً صحيحة:	عد ترتيب الكلمات
1. swam - saved - ch	nild - Dad - and - the		
2. clothes - at - We	- mall - buy - the sho	opping.	naurī p

Punctuate	the	following:	

3. more - camels - horses - beautiful - Are - than?

ضع علامات الترقيم للاتي:

what s your favorite room?

8 Write a paragraph of	TWENTY FOUR (24) words using the following
guiding elements:	کتب فقرة إنشائية من (٢٤) کلمة <del>عن: السامة عن السامة ع</del>

	Life on a farm	
plants - animals		
Times	BY OMERA AND THE THE T	
Tabladd bild aggrent	7755755 175	
77-7-7-7-7-7-7-7-7-7-7-7-7-7-7-7-7-7-7-7	R 00 10 0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	<del>-</del>

Tests				
إدارة بلقاس	بة 🛭 🖣	دقهلي	نافظة الد	ம
Listen and write	T (True) or	F (Fal	غطأ): :( <b>se</b>	استمع واكتب (صح) أو (۵
•				نص الاستماع اخر الكتاب
				True False
The bus driver ne	eds the mechar	nic.		
The mechanic fixe	es the bus.	d yets		
A mail carrier bak				
		etroote	dirtu	
The garbage coll			***************************************	
Choose the corr	ect answer f	from a	, b, c or d:	اختر الإجابة الصحيحة؛
I. The bear lifts its		the fish.		Bearing Dayson
a beak	(b) teeth		c paw	(i) fur
2. It's hot today. We n		ne	c fan	d fun .
<b>a</b> bus 3is a sm	<b>b</b> van all bird. It's fluir	na in the		e run .
a These	1 That		C Those	(i) Than
4. Camels				
a has	<b>b</b> having		c have	d is
Read and com	plete the tex	t with	the words i	i <b>n the box:</b> اقرأ وأكمل النص بكلمات <sub>د</sub>
	The second secon	tiont - s		
	ncourages - pa			
Mr Hany is my Eng He 2us to I it's the 3in	be good at Engl	lish. I w	ant to be a tea	ncher like Mr Hany. I think
Read and mate				قرأ وصل:
A Read and Indie			ALBERT	B helpatorio - autorio
1 A plumber		•	a. helping p	
		6	The second secon	the pipes and faucets.
2 Never put anythin	9			e repair shop.
3 Do you like	(	•	d. into the s	
These mechanics		•	e. delivers l	etters.

Comment of the contract of the	answer me	questions: :	اقرا العطعة واجب عن الاسا
watch TV. He earns e	i, but he is hapy nough money to a special skill. H	when he helps p live well. On the c	t thing to be an electrician. beople fix their lights and other hand, his job is very me not to touch anything
A. Choose the correct	answer from a,	b, c or d:	
1. The electrician's wo	ork is		
a tiring 2. My father earns	<b>b</b> easy money	c happy to live well.	d bad
a lot	(b) little	c enough	<b>a</b> nu
B. Answer the following	g questions:	altriuprion 910 and	mob one soons High
3. What is the electrici			
4. Why does the electr	ician need a sne	cial skill?	version and the second of the
	iolaii licea a spe	oldt Skitt!	
(A Poordov the success	d= 4	- Jeftelma	77.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7.7
6 Reorder the wor	as to make c	orrect sentence	es: ob@
4 444	n flypely flybor up	ا خوار صحتحه:	أعد ترتيب الكلمات لتكوير
1. driver - me - takes - t	o - A bus - scho	ool.	
**********		ACHEN SMUOT BIR	and a second of E
2. can - see - lightning	- We - of - a flas	h.	
		SIDO STRIDE	
3. job - Which - the - is	s - difficult - mos	12	
Sulprish that we have		to the lost pile at all	
Punctuate the foll	owing:	- E-ba- (Settord )	ضع علامات الترقيم للاتي
i need to repaint my be	edroom		
	ير والأشراع الأشراع الأس		
Write a paragraph	of TWENTY	FOUR (24) words	using the following
guiding elements:			
	Tomat		اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (٤
grow - seeds	Tomac	003	
	THE STATE OF		
	PARTITION AND		
	withment & 15		TO THE TOWN AND .
	Heit Hard & O	0	

e. large, flat feet.

3 A builder builds

We buy food

		Tests
<b>5</b> Read the text and answer the qu	لأسئلة: :aestions	اقرأ القطعة واجب عن ا
Waleed lives in a big house with his fa In the garden, his grandpa grows many He grows tomatoes, carrots, and onions. He likes to eat it and use it to make delicit knows it's unhealthy. But he thinks it's Ok A. Choose the correct answer from a, b.	different kinds of waleed's favorite hous juice. Waleed like.	vegetables and fruits. ealthy food is mango.
1. Waleed lives in a	versledo, n.e. n.e.	
a farm b house 2. Waleed likes , but he known	garden ws it's unhealthy.	d tent
a cola b mango	<b>c</b> honey	chocolate
B. Answer the following questions:		

3. Is there a big garden in the house? \_ \_ \_ \_ 4. What's Waleed's favorite healthy food?

Reorder the words to make con	ect sentences: عد ترتيب الكلمات لتكوين جملاً صحيحة:
1. biggest - is - the - elephant - The - anima	al. Shorants are since at a second
2. in - Egypt - sugarcane - We - grow.	3. Make som your hands are
3. and - leaves - plants - Rhim gazelles -	eat.

<b>7</b> Punctuate the following	ng: الترقيم للاتي:	 علامات جمات
egyptian farmers produce n	many things	
Write a paragraph of	TWENTY FOUR (24) words using the	following
guiding elements:	إنشائية من (٢٤) كلمة عن؛	كتب فقرة
Questions	The jobs around us	way by
1- What are different jobs arou 2- What's your favorite job?	ind us?	
	e grand aborn all the	Jante
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	

إدارة شرق كفر الشيخ

1. Tomatoes have

# 🤏 محافظة كفر الشيخ 🦠

			DANGE OF THE PARTY OF	
1	Listen and	write T (True	) or F (False):	ىتمع واكتب (صح) أو (خطأ) :

The state of the state of	ا انصالا
Charles and Charles	
	1000

True False

1	Farmers grow food for us to eat.	
2	Farmers work in the desert habitat.	
3	There is much rain in the desert habitat.	
	Plants near rivers need a lot of water.	

ولإجابة الصحيحة:     Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d: الصحيحة:	ختر الإ
--	---------

d flowers	leaves	c seeds	d pens
2. Elephants are	than dogs.		
d thin	(b) thinner	<b>G</b> big	d bigger
3. Make sure your ho	ands areb	efore touching any	ything electrical.
dry dry	(b) wet	c scary	d huge
4. Adel is a/an	. He connects p	ipes.	
o plumber	mail carrier	c electrician	d teacher

inside.

### Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

اقرأ وأكمل النص بكلمات من الإطار:

#### video - eat - exercise - drink

I like healthy food. I 0 ----- a lot. I never play 2 ----- games. I drink a lot of water and milk, but I never 3 ----- cola. I like chocolate, but I don't eat too much.

### A Read and match (A) with (B):

اقرأ وصل:

A	
1 The fennec fox loses	•
2 The tent is made	•

•	a.	fixes the car
0	b.	a place whe
100		

T		
0	b.	a place where I learn.
(	C.	in the balconu

-	THE LEFT IS THEGO
3	The school is
1	A mechanic

@ d.	heat from	its ears.

0	e.	of	cloth.
		-	0101111

اقرأ القطعة واجب عن الأسئلة: : Read the text and answer the questions There are many jobs in our country. They are all important in our life. For example, the garbage collector cleans our streets. The plumber fixes the faucets and pipes. The bus driver takes us to school. The teacher teaches us many subjects. A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d: 1. The main idea in the text is about ... @ electricity (b) jobs **c** water children children 2. A helps you keep your street clean. a farmer (i) teacher c garbage collector d plumber B. Answer the following questions: 3. How does the plumber help us? 4. Who drives you to school? \_ Reorder the words to make correct sentences: أعد ترتيب الكلمات لتكوين جملاً صحيحة: 1. the - Where - post - is - office? 2. thinner – are – Dogs – than – elephants. 3.food - in -  $\underline{I}$  - the - cook - kitchen. Punctuate the following: ضع علامات الترقيم للاتي: 👚 📗 💮 why do plants need sunlight and water \_\_\_\_\_ Write an email of TWENTY FOUR (24) words using the following quiding elements: اكتب إيميل من (٢٤) كلمة عن: Camels To your friend Youssef. Your email address is samir@gmail. flat feet - without water com and your friend's email address is youssef@yahoo.com **™** New Message To From Subject Dear \_ \_ Yours,

# إدارة دمياط الجديدة

# محافظة دمياط



Listen and writ			استمع واكتب (صح) أو (
		o text is about o	نص الاستماع اخر الكتاب  True False
My mother is a te	acher.		
My mother meets	a lot of students.		
3 Being a librarian	has pros and cons.		
My mother alway	s sits inside.		
2 Choose the cor	rect answer from	m a, b, c or d:	اختر الإجابة الصحيحة:
1. The hospital is			ickly.
o front	(b) next	c between	d behind
2 on the f	an. It's very hot.		
Turn	<b>b</b> Burn	C Think	<b>@</b> Put
3childre	n are going to school		degrada a
That	<b>D</b> These	<b>C</b> This	d Then
4. He the			
<b>1</b> like	<b>b</b> likes	c don't like	(i) hate
Read and com		ا من الإطار:	n the box: قرأ وأكمل النص بكلمات
	special - feet -		and the same of th
walk on the sand. Came ways to close their nos	els can live without w	ater for a long time.  the sand from con	ning in. We can use their
A Read and mate	th (A) with (B):		قرأ وصل:
			B
1 A palace	0		s and tomatoes.
			ee a flash of lightning.
2 Egyptian farmers	~ ~	c. is a place where	
To be honest,		d. special food for	

e. you shouldn't lie.

[قرأ القطعة واجب عن الأسئلة: Read the text and answer the questions:

Children shouldn't go near electricity. It's very dangerous. The electrician is the only person who can fix our things because he knows how to work safely with electricity. He is careful when he does his job. He can fix old radios, cell phones and anything

	ct answer from a, b, a	, or a.	
	for children.		
safe 2. The electrician a	b healthy lways carries a	c dangerous	d easy
<ul><li>pen</li><li>Answer the follow</li></ul>	<b>b</b> screwdriver <b>ving questions:</b>	c tap measure	<b>1</b> bag
3. What does the el	ectrician fix?		
4. Why is the electri	ician the only person w	orks with electricity?	val subsect (i)
Reorder the w	ords to make corr	ect sentences:	eggid <b>Q</b>
	people - older - respect	تكوين جملاً صحيحة:	عد ترتيب الكلمات ل
2. does - the plant -	grow - What - need to?		
3. drives - The - ma	ny - driver - places - to		eluo 🗓
Punctuate the	following:		 ضع علامات الترقيه
Is hurghada a city o	or a village		No agree
Write a paragra	ph of TWENTY FO		
guiding elemen	ts:	من (۲۶) کلمة عن:	كثب فقرة إنشائية
farmers - raise	Damietta gover	norate	
rosultos	mbiliari o er elge e eq	X	
des lo vin	ra sedella a la la la la Doggodom	F =	7545777777777

In a storm,

النوبارية

## فظة البحيرة

MIND DE	100	10
محان		

استمع واكتب(صح) أو (خطأ): : (False) r (False): : (فطأ)

نص الاستماع اخر الكتاب	(	3
True F	als	e

1	Papyrus is a very special plant.		
2	Romans used papyrus to make paper.		
3	Papyrus doesn't need a lot of water.		
4	Papyrus needs warm weather to grow quickly.	rest to	

2 Choose the con	rect answer from	a, b, c or d:	تر الإجابة الصحيحة:
1. A snake is more	than a fox.	<b>c</b> taller	dangerous
	He delivers le	etters.	
teacher (Included the control of the	mail carrier	c dentist	d guide
3. Green plants	important for I	JS.	

(b) am dis 4. Never touch anything electrical with hands. C cold dry @ cute **b** wet

3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

اقرأ وأكمل النص بكلمات من الإطار:

@ was

#### next - station - between - in front of

c are

In my town, the shopping mall is on the other side of the 1 ......, so the station is 2 \_\_\_\_\_ the supermarket and the shopping mall. My dad's office is to the park. My school is near my house. I love my town.

A Read and match (A) with (B):

اقرأ وصل:

- 1 Where is your school? 2 Rhim gazelles live
- 3 There are three 4 In a competition,

- o a. in the Sahara Desert.
- b. It's next to the park.
- c. someone tries to win.
- d. houses in front of the mall.
- e. I play it on Friday.

اقرأ القطعة واجب عن الأسئلة: : Read the text and answer the questions

Hi, I'm Sally. My grandparents live in a cave. The rooms of their house are in the rock. Inside, it's never too hot or too cold. My aunt moved to a new apartment. She is very happy because she has a big balcony. My friend and his family live on a houseboat. It's small, but he loves living on water. I love living in a house because it's big. I can play outside with my brother and sister.

A. Choose	the	correct	answer	from	a, b, c	or	d:
-----------	-----	---------	--------	------	---------	----	----

A. Choose the correct	answer from a,	b, c or d:	
1. The underlined word	"inside" refers to	o a/an	
apartment 2. The balcony is		C school	d houseboat
B. Answer the following  3. Why is Sally's aunt		<b>c</b> dirty	<b>6</b> hot
4. Is the houseboat big	g?		atani
6 Reorder the wor	ds to make c		
1. a village - the Nile -	next to - live - I	in.	أعد ترتيب الكلمات لتكر
2. is - than - The eagl	e - the mouse - h	eavier.	prophyroly,
3. is - most - What - th	e - flower - beaut	tiful ?	appelant har T (2)
<b>Punctuate the f</b> the hospital is next to			ضع علامات الترقيم للا
8 Write a paragrap guiding element			sing the following اكتبُ فقرة إنشائية من
begutiful - begches	My city, Al	exandria	

beautiful - bea	iches	city, Alexandria	
		a ab. 4	 
	<u> </u>	n 46	

ادارة



محافظة بنى سويف استمع واكتب (صح) أو (خطأ): :(False): : (خطأ) Listen and write T (True) or F True False My father is a teacher. My father gets up very early every day. My father goes out on his car and catches fish. My father comes back and sells his fish. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d: اختر الإجابة الصحيحة؛ birds are so far. I can't see them well. C This That **1** Those (i) Then 2. My grandparents like to live in the desert. They live in a big tent (i) apartment c garden d houseboat 3. We all respect the . He cleans our streets. c plumber d garbage collector bus driver mechanic very small. 4. These seeds amis is c are @ was Read and complete the text with the words in the box: اقرأ وأكمل النص يكلمات من الإطار: kinder - saw - hungry - catch Yesterday, I saw a dog and a cat in the street. They were 1 both looked at some meat next to the restaurant. The cat ran to 2 ----- the meat first, but the dog was faster than the cat and caught the meat. The cat was angry, but the dog was 3 ---- and gave the meat to the cat. Read and match (A) with (B): اقرأ وصل: delivering letters. 1 My mom and dad b. in our bathroom. 2 That mail carrier is Oc. work in an office. 3 I need to redo the mechanic's tools. @ e. my homework. These are the faucets

16794			Tests
5 Read the text	and answer the q	ruestions: :a	اقرأ القطعة واجب <mark>عن الأسئل</mark>
started making thing those blocks. Now h in Giza and likes his	out one block on top is. He made a big ho e is thirty years old o job.	of another. Whe buse, tables, cho and he is an arch	blocks. Tarek liked to play in he was ten years old, he airs and a lot of things with itect. He works in an office
A. Choose the corre	ct answer from a, b	, c or d:	
1. Tarek's job is a/a	n		
d electrician	(5) teacher	C archited	ct d plumber
2. Tarek's mother bo	ought fo		Mu brothers lob is
(III) tenting	(9)		The state of the s

z. rulek's mother bought for	r Tarek, a compared to the land to the lan
trains blocks  B. Answer the following questions:	dolls fish
3. Where doesTarek work?	My brother doesn't like his job
4. How old was Tarek when he started m	naking things?
6 Reorder the words to make con	rrect sentences:
1. on - Who - sea - works - the?	أعد ترتيب الكلمات لتكوين جملاً صحيحة: وي العدم الكلمات لتكوين جملاً صحيحة:
2. seeds - have - Tomatoes - inside.	and a standard and a
3. the - clean - The cleaners - school - ke	eep. slift (f)
Punctuate the following:	ضع علامات الترقيم للاتي:
do you want to be healthy	ide Began netting Ten king thendel belt in .
<b>8</b> Write a paragraph of TWENTY F(	OUR (24) words using the following
guiding elements:	اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (٢٤) كلمة عن:
bus driver - mechanic  Different j	jobs Talebias III
	TO LET THE TOTAL THE TOTAL TOT

إدارة

### محافظة المنيا

4	
6.0	
	0
NO. RES CONTRACTOR	A

سمالوط استمع واكتب (صح) أو (خطأ) : (False) ناديم واكتب (صح) أو (خطأ) : انص الاستماء اخر الكتاب True False My brother works in the education industry. My brother's job is to explain the history. My brother can travel to many places. My brother doesn't like his job. | اختر الإجابة الصحيحة: . . Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d: 1. Some birds have long .... legs ( horns c faces d beaks works in the sea or rivers. He catches fish. guide c fisherman **6** plumber (i) teacher .....dangerous than fish. 3. Crocodiles are .... most 10 more **6** least @ much books are useful. (i) That 1 This C These Read and complete the text with the words in the box: اقرأ وأكمل النص بكلمات من الإطار: thick - deserts - hear - loses The fennec fox is an Egyptian desert animal. It lives in the 1 of North Africa. Its ears are big to 2\_\_\_\_\_insects. The fennec fox's 3\_\_\_\_\_fur keeps it warm. Read and match (A) with (B): اقرأ وصل: Spiders o grow in the desert habitat. b. fixes pipes and faucets. Acacia trees c, when the fan doesn't work. 3 A plumber (e) d, fixes cars.

e, eat small insects.

			Tests
5 Read the text an	d answer the q	الأسئلة: :uestions	فرأ القطعة واجب عن
	animals. They are k on the sand. Car lings and people to to make clothes.	perfect for the desernets can live without or cross the desert. The	t. Camels have large
1. Camels are amazing	the beautiful to the plant of the plant		
O plants	(b) animals	<b>C</b> habitats	dinsects
2. Camels have large t	flatto	walk on the sand.	
<ul><li>noses</li><li>Answer the following</li></ul>	blegs g questions:	<b>©</b> feet	<b>a</b> tails
3. Why are camels per	fect for the desert	most agono intered te	
4. How are camels hel	pful?	ALESTICA BASE	
6 Reorder the wor	ds to make co	rrect sentences:	and the second of the second o
1. burnt - pancakes -		<mark>كوين جملاً صحيحة:</mark>	عد ترتیب الکلمات لتد
2. school - The hospi	tal - to - is - the - n	ext.	Jopina (b
3. sunflowers - Why - g	grow - farmers - do	? (6)	95 U.
<b>7</b> Punctuate the fo	llowing:	لاتن: - المساورة	ضع علامات الترقيم ل

Jane parioakos - uic.	
2. school - The hospital - to - is - the	- next.
3. sunflowers - Why - grow - farmers -	do?
Punctuate the following:	ضع علامات الترقيم للاتي:
what does papyrus need	
8 Write a paragraph of TWENTY	FOUR (24) words using the following
guiding elements:	اكتب فقرة إنشائية من (٢٤) كلمة عن:
My town "H	lurghada"
Sahl Hasheeh - bazaars	
	Allow ablog A (C)

4 We call the electrician

إدارة ديروط

### محافظة أسيوط

CES	1	, ie
)		A

True False My grandfather was a good fisherman. My grandfather planted a lot of seeds. My grandfather's farm was in a town. My grandfather bought crops from the market. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d: اختر الإجابة الصحيحة: 1. Can you **b** helping d helped helps c help 2. Ali cuts down the trees to get (ii) wind electricity d wool c wood 3. We send letters at the .... **b** hospital **c** station c school d post office a cat next to the chair. 4. There is is are c were does right. It's next to the bank. **1** Turned **D** Turns C Turn **d** Turning Read and complete the text with the words in the box: اقرأ وأكمل النص بكلمات من الإطار؛ checks - helpful - breakfast - speaks at six o'clock. She has 2\_\_\_\_ and walks to the supermarket. It's near our house. She 1 the food is fresh and helps people when they can't find something. A Read and match (A) with (B): اقرأ وصل: a. live in a city. A guide works b. in the tourism industry. 2 A mail carrier c. pipes and faucets. Never put anything o d. into a socket. 4 I have to fix e. delivers letters.

Samuel Company		Tests
Bead the text and answer the	ruestions: الأسئلة:	قرأ القطعة واجب عر
Nabil lives in a house near the Nile. Cowatching the boats from the balcony, Nabiboat. The child shouted quickly. Nabil call the river. He swam and saved the child. The Choose the correct answer from a, but the control of the correct answer from a, but the correct answer from a correct answer fr	oil saw a small child fell led his dad. Nabil's dad he child thanked Nabil (	into the river from o
1. The child fell into the river and		
swam shouted  2. The underlined word "He" refers to	c played	(d) ran
the child Nabil  B. Answer the following questions:	C Nabil's dad	@ Emad
manufacture of the second of t		

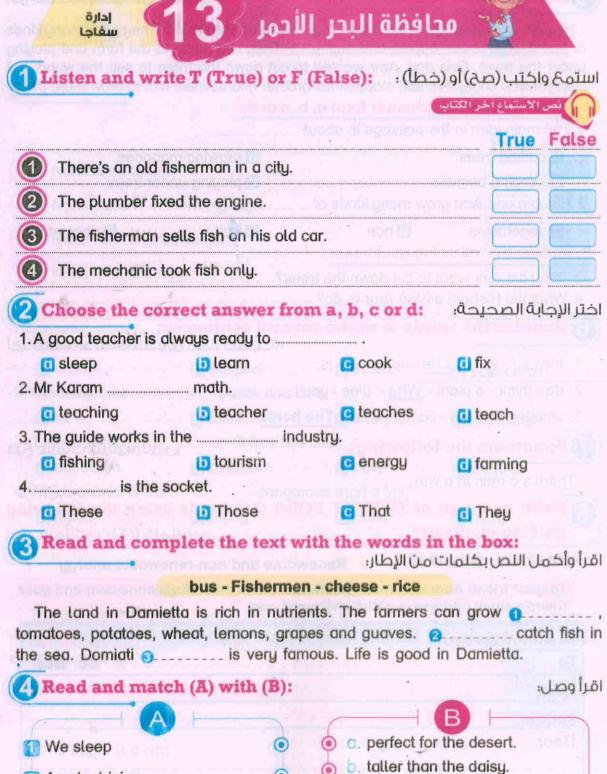
4. Why did the child thank Nabil and his dad?	
1. catch - the - Fishermen - fish.	أعد ترتيب الكلمات لتكوين ج
2. station - Where - the - is?	- Time a significant deposit (c.g.,
3. the fish - people - to - The markets - sell - the.	4. Which animol is the
Punctuate the following:	
i think the rose is the most beautiful flower	Mary and the same of the same

garang cicinents.	تب فقرة إنشائية من (٢٤) كلمه عن:
A healthy	meal
1- What's your favorite meal? 2- What healthy food do you like?	630
Jeografia English Edit III (6-)	Bude species and the
The part of the Man A Part	
7777777777777777777777777777	

Write a paragraph of TWENTY FOUR (24) words using the following

5 Read the text and answer the qu	اقرأ القطعة واجب عن الأسئلة:
Hisham and his brother Amr have a big far of fruit like bananas, apples and mangoes under the trees. One day, Amr wanted to Hisham was angry. Hisham stopped his bro A. Choose the correct answer from a, b,	rm near Alexandria. They grow many kinds s. They like going to the farm and playing cut down the trees to sell the wood, but other and advised him to grow more trees. c or d:
1. The main idea in the passage in about	
cutting trees	growing mangoes
© keeping animals	d playing under trees
2. Hisham and Amr grow many kinds of	Enangemit head to the country of
o vegetables b rice	c fruit dessert
B. Answer the following questions:  3. Why did Amr want to cut down the tree:  4. What did Hisham advise Amr to do?	s?
6 Reorder the words to make cor	rect sentences:
	לפ בייני עו צו פורייון בל מנייני או או בו בו וייני לייני או או בו בו ויינו לייני או או בו בו בייני או או בו בו
1. the city - very - <u>Life</u> - noisy - in - is 2. do - think - a plant - <u>Why</u> - dies - you?_	
3. smaller - the - is - camel - than - The ho	<u> </u>
Punctuate the following:	ضع علامات الترقيم للاتى:
There s a man in a van	
8 Write an email of TWENTY FOU	R (24) words using the following
guiding elements:	اكتب إيميل من (٢٤) كلمة عن:
wind energy - gas and oil Renewa	ble and non-renewable energy
To your friend Abdullah. Your email add	ress is mustafa@uahoo com and usur
friend's email address is abdullah@gmai	l.com
■ New Message	
То	Cc Bcc
From	Translation resident
Subject	
Dear,	D The second of
The state of the s	
TOOLEGE DE LE	
	24.0990\nua en 1.00

271



c. connects the electricity.

d. to buy food.

e. in the bedroom.

o recta the text and answer the que		
I'm Sara. I live with my family in Safaga. It It's a small town. In Safaga, there is a be things to do. Many tourists visit Safaga and go There are many bazaars and many hotels. My tourists. He speaks English well.	ach and there ar to on safaris. The ly father is a guide	e a lot of interesting
A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c	or d:	
1. Safaga is atown.  a big boring 2. Sara's father speakswell.	C small	d cold
© English D Arabic	Chinese Chinese	d French
B. Answer the following questions:  3. Where is Safaga?		
4. What can tourists do in the sea?	levias hong	dediamont do
(All and the second sec	7-7-5-5-5-5	557777777
6 Reorder the words to make corre	ct sentences:	"1. ". 1
1. animal - The - elephant - is - the biggest.	ــویں جوہ صحید	أعد ترتيب الكل <mark>مات لتد</mark>
2. catches - Which - first - animal - the fish?	goprought or bried -	3 t.60%
3. jobs - interesting - Some - very - are		el ine
<b>7</b> Punctuate the following:	"\\	
On saturday ahmed went to the park.	in - elinia	ضع علامات الترقيم ل
Write a paragraph of TWENTY FOUR guiding elements:	<mark>؟ (24) words us</mark> ين (٢٤) كلمة عن:	ing the following اکتب فقرة انشائیة ه
		m bus head (A)
bedroom - street		one acast (19)
Technomical relicion		
		15475455

An electrician

The sunflower is

Camels are

إدارة الأربعين

Ahmed lives in Cairo.

Ahmed is in primary four.

## 🤏 محافظة السويس

ستمع واكتب (صح) أو (خطأ): :(False): :(خطأ) واكتب (صح) أو (خطأ)

ح) أو (خطأ) ؛	استمع واكتب (ص
ر الكتاب	نص الاستماع اخد
	True False

3	Ahmed's mother is a doctor.	MAR
4	Ahmed's father works in hospital.	

2 Choose the	e correct answer fr	om a, b, c or d:	اختر الإجابة الصحيحة:
1. We love our te	eacher because he is al	ways	
angry	10 bad	Csad	<b>d</b> patient
2. How	it work?		
do	does	<b>c</b> are	dwere
3. Look,	bird is flying.		
1 there	(i) that	Cthose	<b>1</b> they

- 4. The are swimming in the river.

  Swans Sweets Shoes Slippers
- **Read and complete the text with the words in the box:** اقرأ وأكمل النص بكلمات من الإطار:

العدن بسيادة مع معلمهم

#### plays - market - on - catches

My name is Hatem. My uncle is a fisherman. He wakes up early every day. He goes out 1 \_\_\_\_\_\_ his boat and 2 \_\_\_\_\_\_ fish. He goes home with a lot of fish. He sells some fish at the 3 \_\_\_\_\_\_. He cooks some fish and eats his lunch. My uncle likes his job because it's fun. I want to be a fisherman when I grow up.

Read and match (A) with (B):		Your new ap	
A Hanastu is mara important		a. to cook	
<ul><li>1 Honesty is more important</li><li>2 There's a plant</li></ul>	•	<ul><li>b. at the supermarket.</li><li>c. to learn.</li></ul>	
3 We can buy food	•	d. than winning.	
4 We go to school	•	e behind the couch.	

5 Read the text and answer the questions:	 اقرأ القطعة واجب عن الأسئلة:
Mu name is Hend I'm in grade four I live in a big	boulog with my family. We have

My name is Hend. I'm in grade four. I live in a big house with my family. We have three bedrooms and two bathrooms. My mum cooks food in the kitchen. We watch TV in the living room. My favorite room is my bedroom. I like to read and do my homework in my bedroom. I like to help my father on the farm. He grows tomatoes and onions for us.

1. Hend's father grow	vs and or	nions.	
	potatoes om is the	c tomatoes	dates
living room  B. Answer the follow		<b>c</b> bathroom	d bedroom
3. What grade is Her	nd in?		
4. Where does Hend	's mother cook food?	il toward to be	7H 07 12 (8)
•	ords to make co	كوين جملاً صحيحة:	
2. next - post office -	to - the - The library	y - is.	Salvinot v Danya.
3. keep - cleaners - c	clean - The - school -		a. sycon A.A.
7 Punctuate the	e following:	للاتن:	ضع علامات الترقيم

		Camels		
strong	- desert			
			a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	
- teknon	1			

	13		
٩,			
		VIII)	

اخميم	عه سوسا چ	
Listen and write T (Tru	ue) or F (False): :(	ستمع واكتب (صح) أو (خطأ
	thing of a mort time	THE RESIDENCE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF TH
Laila played with blocks w	hen she was a baby.	
A	The state of the s	al more all family

2	Laila made a little house for her dog.	(Marie)	
3	Laila always carried a tape measure.		
4	Laila wants to be electrician.	(hand)	

2 Choose the c	orrect answer fro	m a, b, c or d:	اختر الإجابة الصحيحة: 🥛
1. Forty years ago, t	the land	very dry.	
has	(i) had	C was	dis
2. I think beans are	more tho	n potatoes.	
thinner	smaller	<b>C</b> taller	delicious
3. What's Damietta	famous7	chine The Ober	ni - entin tena - Iven 3
(III to	(D) for	C at	Glon

dangerous than a fox. 4. A snake is ... (b) much @least **more @** most Read and complete the text with the words in the box: اقرأ وأكمل النص بكلمات من الإطار:

#### plumber - delivers - electrician - mechanic

All jobs are important in our country. A 0 ----- fixes our cars. A garbage collector takes away all garbage. A mail carrier @\_\_\_\_\_letters and parcels. A bus driver drives students to school. An @----- connects electricity to our homes.

Read and match (A) with (B):

اقرأ وصل:

A -	
1 It's dangerous to touch	•
2 Plants near rivers and lakes	•

It's dangerous to touch	•
Plants near rivers and lakes	•
Plants near rivers and lakes	•

3	Rhim gazelles live	•
1	The sunflower dies	

-	
	3
-	

a. need	a	lot	of	water	
---------	---	-----	----	-------	--

0	b. and	drops	its	seeds.
-	-			

OC.	fixes	your	car.	
ad	i	Cal	-	г

1				
⊚e.	electricit	u with	your wet	hands

اقرأ القطعة واجب عن الأسئلة: :Read the text and answer the questions

There are a lot of animals that live in the desert. Rhim gazelles are one of those animals that lives in the Sahara Desert. They are beautiful animals. They have big ears and long horns. They have yellow-white coats to protect them from the sun. They can walk easily on the sand. Rhim gazelles can live about 14 years. They eat grass, leaves and plants.

A. Choose the cor	rect answer from a, b	o, c or d:	ide has some a
1. The underlined	word "protect" means	3	
<ul><li>save</li><li>They have yell</li></ul>	in fix ow-white	The state of the s	c send
coats  B. Answer the foll	(b) feet owing questions:	C ears	d homs
3. What do rhim g	pazelles have on their in the intermediate in	neads?	
THE PERSON NAMED IN	words to make co	ين جملاً صحيحة:	:: عد ترتیب الکلمات لتکو
1. plants - to make	e - <u>We</u> - green - use - t	he land.	o o a a fil Bolla
2. favorite - living	room - is - My - room	the.	Ago : Whate does
3. How - use - saf	ely - can - electricity -	we?	
<b>Punctuate the</b> why does the be	e following:		ضع ع <mark>لامات الترقي</mark> م للاتر
8 Write a parag	ents:	(۲٤) کلمة عن:	using the following كتب فقرة إنشائية من(
1	Healthy	food	sacolal dar Váronna
vegetables - frui	ts		An ed of almow (A. ) —
( forthogot - galetyde			rapakrepieta -
1 1/4 0 = 15 1/4 1 = 1 1/4 - 1 1/4 - 1/4 1/6 = 20 4 1		duide duide	ar page oper to

# ~ الإدارة المركزية لمنطقةالأقصرالإزهرية



- 13						
	A	15	t۵	nı	ın	0
- 4	100		-			8

o greater		11604-80	TEXT C	10
الكتاب	اخر	الاستماع	انص	( )
		2		4 15
			Philippi	

	4	T. Sankana			-
- ((		Listen	and	CHOC	se
	100				-

استمع واختر الاجابة الصحيحة؛

4	т	ha		:-	łh.	tallast	
1.	1	HE	***************************************	15	uie	lullest	anima

a giraffe

(i) lion

2. Crocodiles' bodies are .....

a tall

long long

c small

#### (B) Language Functions

### Read and complete the dialog:

اقرأ واكمل الحوار:

#### live - desert - snake

Aya : Look at this picture. What is this?

Aliaa: This is a 1 .....

Aya: Where does it 2 ....

Aliaa: It lives in the 3 ...

#### (C) Reading Comprehension

### Read and choose the correct answer:

اقرأ واختر الإجابة الصحيحة؛

Hi! I am Ali. I want to be a teacher. Students always ask surprising questions. Teachers need to think quickly. They need to encourage their students. They need to be very patient. They work for many hours every day. It is hard work, but it is exciting.

Choose the confect driswer.	
1. Ali wants to be a/an	[ plumber - teacher - electrician ]
2. Students always askquestions.	[boring - surprising - important]
3. Teachers need toquickly.	[ think - sweep - drive ]
4. Teachers need to be very	[ bad - patient - tall ]
5. Teaching is hard work, but it is	[ exciting - boring - bad ]

### (D) Vocabulary and Structures

4 Choose the cor	rect answer:	ختر الاجابة الصحيحة:
1. A horse is	than a camel.	
a fast  2. My dad is Egyptia	n,his dad is Fi	c faster
a because 3childre	lo so	G but
<ul><li>These</li><li>These is</li></ul>	U IIIIS	C That /Olgsen C
o bear 5. Adeliv	snake ers letters and parcels.	c pelican
a mechanic	13 hus driver	division tales and

#### (E) Writing

bus driver

Rearrange the words	to make	correct	sentences:
---------------------	---------	---------	------------

	أعد ترتيب الكلمات لتكوين جملاً صحيحة:
in	Tenner The ferring lay and the coals.

c mail carrier

2.	helpful -	Spiders - are.
	pice	opiders - die.

1. grow - Egypt - We - rice -

3. Let's - kitchen - organize - our.

4. post - Where - the - is - office?

## 6 Write a paragraph of Four (4) sentences about:

اكتب فقرة إنشائية من أربع جمل عن:

#### A fisherman



# الإدارة المركزية لمنطقةأسيوط الإزهرية



A	L	st	eni	ng
				_



	List	en a	nd c	no	ose
-			-		

استمع واختر الاجابة الصحيحة؛

1. My father works at the ...

-	boonital
u	hospital

(i) market

_			0.00	
C	ra	pai	rs	nor
_	10	Dai	0	10

2. My father fixes people's ...

6	leas

(b) teeth

	h	a	-	-1	-
9	н	u	п	C	5

#### (B) Language Functions

Read and complete the dialog:

اقرأ واكمل الحوار:

#### eat - lizards - know

Sara: What animals do you 1

Tarek: The fennec fox and the eagle.

Sara: What does the fennec fox 2

Tarek: It eats insects and small 3.

### (C) Reading Comprehension

Read and choose the correct answer:

اقرأ واختر الإجابة الصحيحة؛

Mu name is Zain. I live in a village next to the Nile. I live in a house with my family. Our house isn't the biggest in the village. It is between a yellow house and a brown house. There are tall trees behind the house.

#### - Choose the correct answer:

1. Zain lives in a	[ city - village - town ]
2. There are tall trees the house.	[ near - beside - behind ]
3. Zain lives with his	[family - friends - trees]
4. The house is a yellow house and	a brown house.
ti tani isalik rawa meni lari ar la ila da	[ behind - between - beside ]

[behind -	between -	beside ]
-----------	-----------	----------

5. The village is next to the ...... [ sea - desert - Nile ]

(D) )	locabulant and Church	Al Azhar Tests
4 Choose the correct	ocabulary and Struct	tures اختر الاجابة الصحيحة:
1. Tomatoes have	inside.	
a flowers	(b) leaves	c seeds
2. Camels are	than horses.	nie de La communicación de
<b>a</b> slowest	(b) slow	c slower
3. Crocodiles and snakes	number of sma	ll animals.
	( control	
4. I like playing tennis,	I can't play well.	on export old o event etw
	from the same same same same same same same sam	
5. The shopping mall is nex	the museum.	polymers a polymers
o to	1) in	G at
1984 but Jumpets grape do	(E) Writing	The state of the s
Rearrange the word	s to make correct ser	
1. is - big - How - flower - th	ملا صحیحة: •	أعد ترتيب الكلمات لتكوين جا

_					•		
Rearrange	6ha	second -	4-	-		5 55	
Rearrange	THE	words	EO	make	COTTECT	CONTOR	SOOM
			-			SCALLET	AUCD.

1. is - big - How - flower - the?	عد ترتیب الکلمات لنگوین جملا طحیت؛
2. live - house - <u>I</u> - α - in.	

3. need - water - sunlight - and - Plants .

4. raise - in - Egypt - We - chickens.

### Write a paragraph of Four (4) sentences about:

اكتب فقرة إنشائية من أربع جمل عن:

### Scary animals



## **Exams 2024**

Test

Listen and cir	rcle the correct	answer from a	, b, c, or d.
1- Egyptian	produce	e many things.	
a) doctors	b) farmers	c) teachers	d) vets
2- Egyptian farme	ers rice,	tomatoes, onio	ns and potatoes.
a) grows	b) grow	c) build	d) feed
3- They grow fruit	ts like		
a) chickens	b) rice	c) mangoes	d) tomatoes
4- They	chickens to g	et meat and ego	gs.
a) mean	b) grow	c) has	d) raise
2 Choose the co	orrect answer fi	rom a, b, c, or d	•
1- We raise	to get eq	ggs and meat.	
a) tomatoes	b) chickens	c) onions	d) rice
2- We should hav	e three	every da	y to be healthy.
a) animals	b) meals	c) seeds	d) pots
3- The pelican ea	ts small		
a) camels	b) snakes	c) fish	d) bears
4- Crocodiles are	dangerous,	they ar	re important.
a) SO	b) of	c) to	d) but
Read and con	nplete the text v	vith words in th	ne box.
(0	amels - go - eas	y - hot - scient	ist)
My mom and I go	walking in the d	esert with my d	lad. My dad is a
and h	e likes looking a	t animals and p	plants. The desert is
very interesting, b	ut it's very	sometime	es! In the desert,

you can see fennec foxes, ....., and some birds. We

..... with him every weekend.

There are many amazing animals live in the desert. The fennec fox is one of them. The fennec fox lives in the desert. It's smaller than other foxes. It's about 1 kilogram. Its ears are big, really big! The fennec fox needs big ears to hear insects and small animals. During the day, It's hot in the desert. The fox loses heat from its ears. At night, it's cold. The fox's thick fur keeps it warm.

A Choose the	correct answer.		•
1 - The text is a	bout		
a) camels	b) fennec fo	oxes c) snakes	d) elephants
2-The fox loses	s heat from its		
a) ears	b) eyes	c) mouth	d) legs
B Answer the	following quest	ions.	
3- Where does	the fennec fox li	ve?	
	e fennec fox nee	ed big ears?	between brackets.
1- Nada	her bike y	esterday.	(clean)
2- The camel is	s th	an the horse.	(big)
3- The rose is the	re	plant.	(beautiful)
4- Ancient Egy <sub>l</sub>	otians	papyrus to make po	iper. (uses)
6 Punctuate	the following. what do y	you want to be	

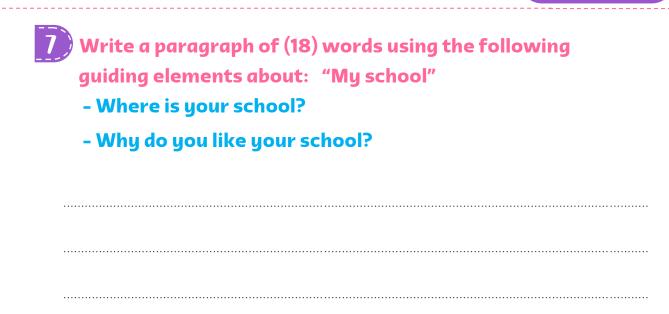
7	Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following
	guiding elements about " Papyrus ".
	(grows - paper)
•	
•	

# Test

Listen and ci	ircle the correct	answer from a,	b, c, or d.
1- Reem lives in			
a) Aswan	b) Cairo	c) Hurghada	d) Alex
2- Hurghada is th	re in the	of Egypt.	
a) west	b) east	c) north	d) south
3- There is the Sa	.hara Desert whe	re lots of tourists	s go on
a) parks	b) beaches	c) safaris	d) bikes
4- It's on the	Sea.		
a) Red	b) White	c) Dead	d) Blue
2 Choose the	correct answer f	rom a, b, c, or d.	
1- The fox's thick			
	b) wing		
2a) Camels	. aon t neea to art b) Horses	_	
3- The roots grow			<i>y</i> = [
_	b) in		d) under
4- Tomatoes are			
a) yellow		_	
2 Pead and cou	mplete the text v	with words in th	e hox
	laying - fur - bea		
I love cats. Cats of eyes. They have sounds. Their boo	are nice and cute harplies are covered v	animals. They I . Their ears are with soft	have very sensitive to

The River Nile is the longest river in the world. Many different fish live in it. Fishermen catch fish from the Nile. Farmers use the Nile to water their plants. The lotus flower and the reed need a lot of water. They grow beside the Nile. Also, papyrus needs a lot of water and warm weather to grow quickly. It grows in the Nile Delta near the river. So the River Nile is very important for life.

A Choose the co	orrect answer.		
1 – The text is abo	out the	······	
a) River Nile	b) animals	c) plants	d) birds
2-The River Nile	e is the	. river in the world	
a) longer	b) longest	c) long	d) short
B Answer the fo	ollowing question	IS.	
3- Which plants	need a lot of wate	er?	
4- What do the f	ishermen do?		
<b>8</b> Read and writ	e the correct form	of the words (s) be	tween brackets
1- Ali decided to	how	to swim.	(learns)
<mark>2-</mark> Our house is t	he ir	n the village.	(big)
3- I love	a mail carri	er.	(be)
4- A plumber	faucets	and pipes.	(fix)
6 Punctuate th	<b>ne following.</b> rania played	with blocks	



4<sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term. KATR ELNADA

23

Listen and circle	e the correct a	nswer from a, b	o, c, or d.	
1- Life is	in Damietto	l.		
a) bad	b) good	c) ugly	d) sad	
2- The land is rich in	n			
a) nutrients	b) pipes	c) vans	d) animals	
3- Fishermen	thous	sands of fish in	the sea.	
a) lose	b) catch	c) live	d) present	
4- Domiati	is very fam	ous.		
a) cheese	b) vegetables	c) fruits	d) wheat	
2 Choose the corr	ect answer fro	om a, b, c, or d.		
1- The	delivers letter	s and parcels.		
a) mail carrier	b) builder	c) plumbe	r d) teacher	
2- Never touch anyt	hing electrical	with	hands.	
a) dry	b) wet	c) short	d) bad	
3- The school is next	t	the park.		
a) of	b) in	c) to	d) on	
4- The i	s a house on th	ie water.		
a) apartment	b) houseboat	c) tent	d) kitchen	
Read and compl	ete the text w	ith words in the	box.	
( get - da	ıngerous - safe	- electrical - sc	ocket)	
Electricity is very important. We need it to turn on the lights and devices. It's very too. If we				

4)

#### Read the text and answer the questions.

Ramy is a kind supermarket worker. He works in a supermarket next to our home. He checks that everything is in its place. Every Monday, I go with my dad to the supermarket to buy what we need. Last Monday, we couldn't find the candy. Ramy helped us find the place of the candy and sweets. I was very happy. We said, "Thank you, Mr. Ramy. You are very helpful".

			•
A Choose the co	rrect answer.		·
1- Ramy is very .	······································		
a) helpful	b) bad	c) curious	d) angry
2-They couldn't f	ind the		
a) bread	b) rice	c) candy	d) fruits
B Answer the fo	llowina auestio	ns.	
3- Who is Ramy?			
4- When do they	go to the superm	.arket?	
<b>5</b> Read and write	e the correct for	n of the words (s) bet	ween brackets.
1- Farmers can	sugc	rcane and wheat.	(grows)
2- Domiati cheese	e very f	amous in Damietta.	(be)
3- The mouse is	tha	n the camel.	(small)
4- The lion is	th	an the fox.	(dangerous)
6 Punctuate th	e following.		
	how many sock	cets can you see	

7	Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements about: "Electrician's job" - Is electricity dangerous?			
	– How can we use electricity safely?			

# Test

Listen and circ	le the correct a	nswer from a,	b, с, о	r d.
1- Farmers work in				
a) desert	b) river	c) lake	d) a	gricultural
2- They foo	od for us to eat.			
a) grow	b) wants	c) die	d) to	ıke
3- Plants near river	s and lakes nee	ed a lot of		······································
a) fruits	b) vegetables	c) water	d) se	eeds
4- Plants that live in	n the	don't need a	lot of	water.
a) desert	b) river	c) water	d) la	ke
2 Choose the con	rrect answer fr	om a, b, c, or d.		
1- I like	very much. '	We make sugai	r out c	of it.
a) onions	b) watermelor	c) sugaro	cane	d) mangoes
2- Faten loves ice cr	ream	chocolate.		
a) and	b) but	c) S0		d) too
3- Some birds have	long		them	to eat.
a) beaks	b) pens	c) peas		d) wings
4- The hospital is	the	e office and the	e scho	ol.
a) next	b) between	c) above		d) under
Read and comp	olete the text w	ith words in th	e box	•
(friendly	- explain - touri	sts – country -	touri	sm)
I'm Marwan. I'm o	•			
come to my country	-		•	
lots of in	_		be ve	ry
with tourists. It is a	n amazing job fo	or me. I like it.		

	/1	
	4	
	_`-	9

I and my friends went on a school trip to Giza. We went by bus. We visited the Pyramids and saw camels. Camels are amazing! They're beautiful, strong animals. They help us to carry things and people to cross the desert. Their milk is delicious. We can use their fur to make clothes! Camels have large, flat feet so they can walk on the sand. Camels are perfect for the desert. It was a good day!

A Choose the of 1 - Camels help a) carry		things and people	e to cross the desert.  d) close
2-The underlin	ned word "perfe	ct" means	
a) bad	b) excellen	it c) tall	d) healthy
B Answer the	following ques	tions.	
<mark>3</mark> – What can w	e use camels' fi	ur for?	
4- What can co	imels carry in t	he desert?	
<b>5</b> Read and wi	rite the correct f	orm of the words (	s) between brackets.
1- These	my fathe	er's tools.	(is)
2– Horses are	tha	ın camels.	(fast)
3- What	the old n	nan sell yesterday	)? (do)
4- When I was	little, I	with blocks o	and dolls. (play)
6 Punctuate	the following.		
	3	ood in minya.	



### Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements about:

- What do they look like?

"The fennec fox"

they live in			
 •••••	 	•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

Listen and circl	le the correct (	answer trom a,	b, c, or a.	
1- Rhim gazelles liv	e in the			
a) Sahara Desert	b) sky	c) sea	d) farm	
2- They walk aroun	ld looking	grass, leaves	and plant	is to eat.
a) in	b) at	c) for	d) on	
3- They have big ea	rs and long			
a) nose	b) mouth	c) leg	d) horns	•
4- They have yellou	v, white coats v	which t	hem from	ı the sun
_a) eat	b) protect	c) drink	d) walk	
2 Choose the cor	rect answer f	rom a, b, c, or d.		
1- They used	to ma	ke paper.		
a) trees	b) roses	c) papyru	ls d) r	rice
2- Tomatoes are	before	they are red.		
a) yellow	b) green	c) black	d) l	orown
3- The shoot grows		the soil.		
a) above	b) in front	c) under	d) (	over
4- Never touch anyt	hing electrical	. with	. hands.	
a) wet	b) dry	c) happy	d) 9	sad
Read and comp	lete the text v	vith words in th	e box.	
( were	e - most - new	- repainted - pl	ays)	
My house was old. I				
I used beautiful colo	_	·		
wonderful changes	_		ıppy! My h	ıouse
became the	beauttrut ho	buse in my city.		

I'm Reem. My brother's birthday is today. I and my mom wanted to make him a cake. We mixed flour, milk, sugar, and eggs. We stirred well and baked it for 20 minutes. We decorated the cake with cream and chocolate. We put candles on it. It looks delicious! My father brought orange and mango juice. I bought a beautiful present for him. We invited all his friends to celebrate with us.

			<u> </u>
A Choose the co	rrect answer	•	·
1-I and my mon	n wanted to m	rake him a	
a) cookies	b) cake	c) fruit	d) chocolate
2- We stirred wel	.l and	it for 20 minutes.	
a) baked	b) ate	c) drank	d) needed
B Answer the fo	ollowing ques	tions.	
3- How did they	make a cake?		
4- What did her	father bring?		
5 Read and writ	e the correct f	orm of the words (s) bet	ween brackets.
1a	re mail carrie	er's parcels.	(This)
<mark>2-</mark> Which anima	l is	?	(small)
3- The fennec for	ζ	in the desert.	(live)
4- She	watch TV	yesterday.	(wasn't)
6 Punctuate th	e following.		
	hana like	s helping people	

7)	Write a paragraph of (18	) words using the follo	owing
9	guiding elements about:	"The sunflower"	
	( plant – ope	ens and faces the sun )	

# Test

1 Listen and ci	ircle the correct	answer from a,	b, c, or d.
1- Snakes and cr			
a) cute	b) nice	c) dangerous	d) happy
2- They eat	, birds	, and lizards.	
a) fruits	b) vegetables	s c) rice	d) insects
3- This	the numb	er of these small	animals.
a) controls	b) talks	c) starts	d) protects
4- We sometimes important.	think some anir	nals are	, but they are all
a) sad	b) scary	c) happy	d) fast
2 Choose the	correct answer f	rom a, b, c, or d.	
l- In the desert, s	ome people live i	n a	
a) house	b) tent	c) houseboat	d) kitchen
<mark>2</mark> - The park is	the supe	ermarket. I can't s	see it well.
a) next	b) behind	c) betwee	en d) on
3	is the office? - It	's next to the supe	ermarket.
a) Where	b) When	c) Why	d) How
<mark>4-</mark> Hurghada is ir	l		
a) England	b) France	c) Egypt	d) China
Read and co	mplete the text	with words in th	e box.
(spe	eaks - meets – n	ext to – down - v	vork)
His parentstravel up and He sees many int	the Nil eresting places o	st boats, so he goe e. He likes the su	

33

I'm Fatma. I'm a farmer. I grow mangoes. All year, I look after the trees and I give them water and nutrients. Then, I pick the fruits. I send a lot of fruit to the factory to make mango juice. I also sell some of my mangoes to the supermarket. I grow different kinds of mangoes every season. I work hard to produce good mangoes, so I like my job.

			•		
A Choose the co	rrect answer.				
1 – The text is abo	out				
a) a farmer	b) an engineer	c) a guide	d) a fisherman		
2– Fatma gives	to the trees.				
a) soil	b) nutrients	c) seeds	d) money		
B Answer the fo	llowing questions.				
3- What does she	e do when she picks th	e fruits?			
// \\/horo doos Fo	utma coll a lot of many				
Writere does Fo	ıtma sell a lot of manç	yues:			
5 Read and write	e the correct form of th	ne words (s) bo	etween brackets.		
1- Tourists like to	on safar	is.	(goes)		
<mark>2-</mark> Do you like	people?		(help)		
<mark>3–</mark> The librarian .	after all t	he books.	(look)		
4- Sara a big mango tree. (have)					
6 Punctuate the following.					
	what do you want to	be Reem?			

Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following guiding elements about: "Pros and cons of mail carrier's jo (get a lot of exercise – wake up very early)					

Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c, or d.					
<mark>1-</mark> The fennec fox li	ves in the				
a) desert	b) sea	c) river	d) sky		
2- It's	than other fo	ixes.			
a) small	b) smaller	c) big	d) bigger		
<mark>3-</mark> The fennec fox n	eeds big ears to	insec	cts and animals.		
a) drink	b) eat	c) hear	d) walk		
4- The fox loses he	at from its				
a) mouths	_	-			
Choose the co	rrect answer fr	om a, b, c, or d.			
1- A	works in a repo	ıir shop.			
a) librarian	b) guide	c) mechanic	d) vet		
<mark>2-</mark> I like playing ten	nis,	I can't play wel	l.		
a) and	b) but	c) from	d) for		
3is	s someone who	doesn't lie.			
a) Bad		c) Honest	d) Lose		
4- I sleep in the a) dining room		c) bedroom	d) kitchen		
Read and com	plete the text <b>v</b>	with words in th	e box.		
( r		park - town - at			
I'm Tarek. I live ir		_			
o'clock. My school i	_	•			
nuseum to my school. My father has an office. Behind nis office, there is a big					
	· - • g		play in the		

4)

#### Read the text and answer the questions.

Omar is a young Egyptian boy. He lives in a small village. In his village, farmers grow rice, potatoes, and tomatoes. They grow some fruit, too. They also raise chickens and sell them to us to eat. They look after the plants. They put good seeds in the soil. Then, they grow. The village is quiet. People are friendly, so life is great in the village.

		ect answer.				
		.small	······••			
a) village	9	b) town		c) country	ď	) factory
2-The un	derlined	word "great"	means	······································		
a) bad		b) good		c) noisy	d	) boring
BAnswe	r the foll	owing quest	ions.			
3- What o	lo farmer	s raise?				
4- What o	lo farmer	s grow?				
5 Read a	ınd write 1	the correct fo	orm of th	e words (s) betw	/een	brackets.
1- Tomat	oes	seeds	s inside.			(has)
2- Ali		and saved t	the boy.			(swim)
3	you th	ink we raise	sheep i	n our country?		(Does)
<b>4</b> – I	dinr	ner with my f	family ir	ı the dining roo	m.	(eats)
6 Punct	uate the	following.				
		have a britis	sh friend	called bill.		

7

### Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following

guiding elements ab	out: "The camel"	
	(desert – helpful)	

### **Test**

8

1) Listen and circ	le the correct o	answer from a,	b, c, or d.		
1- Papyrus is a verț					
a) rose	b) tree	c) plant	d) animal		
2- Ancient Egyptia	ns used papyru	s to make			
a) paper	b) clothes	c) food	d) toys		
3- They also	sandals a	ınd baskets from	ı papyrus.		
a) has	b) made	c) moved	d) lived		
4- It grows in the N	Iile Delta	the river.			
a) under	b) of	c) near	d) far		
2 Choose the co	rrect answer fi	rom a, b, c, or d.			
I- My book is					
a) next	b) in front of	c) behind	d) between		
<mark>2</mark> - We need good	to grov	w good plants.			
a) seeds	b) books	c) bags	d) pencils		
3- How	is a horse? -It i	s about 459 kg.			
a) happy	b) heavy	c) long	d) fast		
4- Lara's father use	es a	to fix electrical t	hings.		
a) screwdriver	b) pencil case	e c) blocks	d) dolls		
Read and com	plete the text <b>v</b>	with words in th	e box.		
( be –	sports – water	r - cola - vegetal	oles)		
I'm Mazen. I prefe	er healthy life st	tyle. I do a lot of			
I play football and	basketball with	my friends. I do	n't play video		
games. I drink more and I eat I don't eat					
candy or chips. I lik	candy or chips. I like tohealthy.				

# 4)

### Read the text and answer the questions.

I'm Ahmed. My grandpa didn't like the life in the city because of the polluted air and the noise. So he wanted to buy some land. <u>He</u> worked very hard and planted millions of seeds. He grew many fruits like peaches and lemons. He also planted flowers and trees to make the air clean. Today, he lives a good life.

A Choose the cor	rect answer.				
<mark>1 –</mark> Ahmed's grandp	a didn't like the life in	the			
a) town	b) garden	c) city	d) zoo		
2 - The underlined	pronoun "He" refers to				
a) Ahmed	b) Ahmed's grandpa	c) farmer	d) seeds		
B Answer the fol	lowing questions.				
3- What did Ahmed	d's grandpa grow?				
4- Why did Ahmed	's grandpa plant trees?				
<b>5</b> Read and write	the correct form of the	words (s) bet	ween brackets.		
1- A rose is the	flower.		(beautiful)		
<mark>2</mark> - We	vegetables like tomat	toes and onic	ons. (produces)		
3- The pelican is	than the b	ear.	(hungry)		
4- Ancient Egyptic	ıns papyr	us to make p	aper. (use)		
Punctuate the following.					
	let s raise chicke	ns.			

7)	Write a paragraph of (18) words using the following
	guiding elements about: "Hurghada"
	- Where is it?
	- What can you see there?

.....

4<sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term. KATR ELNADA

41

Listen and cir	cle the correct (	answer from a,	b, c, or d.
1- A teacher should	d be	and clever.	
a) nervous	b) bad	c) patient	d) sad
2- A good teacher	is always ready	to	
a) run	b) learn	c) sell	d) catch
3- He needs to	the	e students.	
a) encourage	b) give	c) pick	d) study
4al	ways ask surpri	sing questions.	
a) Teachers	b) Students	c) Fishermen	d) Guides
2 Choose the co	orrect answer fi	rom a, b, c, or d.	
1- A farmer sends	the fruits to the .	to mo	ake orange juice.
a) factory	b) library	c) farm	d) school
2- A	looks after all	books.	
a) fisherman	b) librarian	c) geologist	d) farmer
3- The seeds were		They didn't grou	U.
a) dead	b) lived	c) lied	d) won
4- When we are sig	ck, we go to the .		
a) office	b) park	c) hospital	d) school
Read and con	nplete the text <b>v</b>	with words in th	e box.
( dange	rous - travels -	touch – socket -	- shock )
We all need electrost, close to the specause electricity electrical with wetuse plugs.	peed of light. We	should use elec 	tricity safely anything

I'm Tarek. I go to a school library. I read books about animals. I know some information. I read about camels and horses. Camels are very useful. They carry things and people in the desert. They can live without water for a long time. Horses are helpful, too. They are very fast and they can carry heavy things, too. Horses can live up to thirty years while camels can live up to forty years. Horses and camels are very amazing!

A Choose the	correct answer.		
1- The underli	ned pronoun "They" i	n the text refers t	0
a) horses	b) camels	c) cats	d) foxes
2- Horses are veryand they can carry heavy things.			
a) fast	b) slow	c) ugly	d) long
B Answer the	e following question	S.	
3- How long do horses live?			
4- Summarize	the text in one sent	ence.	
5 Read and w	rite the correct form	of the words (s) b	etween brackets.
1- Crocodiles (	re than foxes.		(dangerous)
2- We and feed the chickens to get eggs and meat. (keeps)			
<mark>3</mark> - Rhim gazel	les big	ears and long ho	orns. (has)
4 bird is so near. I can see it well. (Th			(That)
6 Punctuate	the following.		
faten loves chocolate bananas, and cakes.			

4th Prim. First Term. KATR ELNADA 43

Write a paragraph of (18)	words using the following	
guiding elements about:	"Plants in Egypt"	
( lotus f	(lotus flower – rivers)	

# Test

Listen and circ	le the correct a	nswer from a, l	o, c, or d.
1- Some animals ar	e scary or ugly,	but they are all	·
a) sad	b) important	c) happy	d) scary
2- Spiders are very			
a) help	b) fun	c) angry	d) helpful
3- Spiders	insects.		
a) eat	b) play	c) feed	d) ask
4- Snakes and croc	odiles control tl	ne number of	animals.
a) big	b) fast	c) small	d) slow
2 Choose the cor	rect answer fr	om a, b, c, or d.	
1- The tamarisk grow	ws in the	habitat.	
a) rivers	b) desert	c) lakes	d) agricultural
<b>2-</b> e	at small fish.		
a) Pelicans	b) Elephants	c) Foxes	d) Camels
3- Ms. Mona is our	school	. She helps us c	hoose good books.
a) librarian	b) plumber	c) electrician	d) farmer
4- The	explains the hi	story and tells to	ourists interesting
information.		_	
a) farmer	b) guide	c) farmer	d) fisherman
Read and comp	olete the text w	vith words in the	e box.
(wo	orks - teacher -	be - plumber - i	s)
I live with my fam	ily in a small to	own. My father i	s a doctor. He
works in a hospital.	My mother is a	at mi	y school. I want to
a mail ca	rrier when I am	n older. My siste	r is a guide. She

4<sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term. KATR ELNADA

connects our broken pipes so that we have water.

..... in the tourism industry. My uncle is a ...... He

### Read the text and answer the questions.

Dolphins are the most playful and intelligent animals on our planet. Dolphins spend their lives in the water. They are not fish, but they are mammals (ثديبات). Dolphins can't breathe in water like fish, but they need to go up to the <u>surface</u> to breathe air. Dolphins eat other smaller fish. They like to jump and play. Most dolphins are black or gray. Their skin is smooth without hair. They are amazing animals.

			<u> </u>
A Choose the c	orrect answer.		
1- The main ide	ea of the text is abou	ut	
a) fish	b) dolphins	c) elephant	d) cat
2-The underlin	ed word "surface" m	eans	
a) top	b) under	c) between	d) in
B Answer the f	ollowing questions	•	
3- How can dolp	ohins breathe?		
// >>// +	l.: + 12		
4- What do dolp	nins eat?		
5 Read and wri	te the correct form o	of the words (s) betw	veen brackets.
1- Camels can	without	water for a long ti	me. (stays)
<mark>2-</mark> She always c	arried a screwdrive	er and old	radios. (open)
3- Never	anything into	o a socket.	(puts)
4- The elephant	is the	animal.	(heavy)
6 Punctuate t	he following.		
	What's your j	ob Rami?	

raph of (18) words using the following guiding ut: "Your favorite job"
(electrician – wet hands)

4<sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term. KATR ELNADA

47

<b>1</b> Listen and circl	e the correct a	nswer from a, b	o, c, or d.
1- Hany lives in a bid	g		
a) tent	b) house	c) houseboat	d) apartment
2- His grandparents	9		
a) house		_	d) ship
3- His		•	Deieten
a) aunt 4- They have a big	-	c) father	a) sister
a) balcony		c) kitchen	d) hed
		•	
Choose the cor	rect answer fro	om a, b, c, or d.	
1- Never touch anyth It's very dangerous	•	with	hands.
a) cute	b) dry	c) wet	d) small
2- A wo	rks on the sea.	He catches a lo	t of fish.
a) plumber	b) teacher	c) fisherman	d) farmer
3- Farmers grow foo	od for us at the .	hat	oitat.
a) desert	b) river	c) agricultural	d) lake
4- Domiati	is very fam	ous in Damietto	ι.
a) cake	b) fruit	c) vegetables	d) cheese
Read and comp	lete the text w	vith words in the	e box.
(bet	ween - near – t	all - play - unde	er)
My house is not very			
a white house and a			
the house. In front of		•	ere I can
football with mu frie	nas. I love mu f	louse.	

### Read the text and answer the questions.

The snake is an unusual animal. The snake has two sharp teeth, two eyes and a thin tail. The snake has no legs. It can live for months without eating. It can climb trees and buildings. When the snake sees someone or something, it lifts its head up. The snake is very common in India, China and Japan. It's a strange animal!

			<u> </u>
A Choose the	correct answer.		, and the second
1- The main ic	lea is about		
a) fish	b) foxes	c) snakes	d) eagles
2- The snake h	nas no		
a) legs	b) eyes	c) body	d) teeth
B Answer the	e following quest	ions.	
3- What can th	ne snake do?		
4- What does t	the snake have?		
5 Read and w	rite the correct fo	orm of the words (s)	between brackets.
1- Sara	a seed to p	olant yesterday.	(take)
2- Famers rais	se chickens to	eggs.	(gets)
3- Rami	his house	e last week.	(repaint)
4- I don't	candy, t	out I like fruit.	(ate)
6 Punctuate	e the following.		
	i ll give a seed	to each gardener .	

4<sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term. KATR ELNADA

	h of (18) words using the following guiding "How can we use electricity safely?"	g
	(wet hands - touch)	

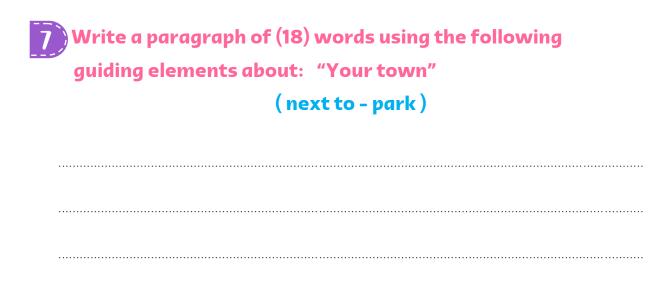
### **Test**

Listen an	nd circle the co	rect	answer from	a, b, c, or d.
1- Tomatoes h	.ave	i	nside.	
a) roots	b) seeds	5	c) shoots	d) leaves
2- We can tak	ke the seeds an	d	new tom	atoes.
a) grow	b) live		c) need	d) go
3- We	the pl	ant ei	very day.	
a) eat	b) wate	r	c) paly	d) cut
4- The	grow und	der th	e soil.	
a) roots	b) leave	25	c) trees	d) roses
2 Choose t	he correct ans	wer f	rom a, b, c, or	d.
1- A	is where ar	ı emp	eror lives.	
a) garden	b) palac	ce	c) honest	d) lose
2	eat grass ar	ıd dri	nk fresh water	ſ.
a) Fish	b) Birds		c) Horses	d) Cats
<mark>3</mark> - The hospito	ıl is	the	shopping mal	l and the park.
a) next to	b) betwe	een	c) behind	d) on
4- It's very	to tou	ıch a	broken wire. F	Please be careful.
a) safe	b) cute	c) do	angerous	d) small
Read and	complete the	text v	vith words in t	the box.
	( likes - catc	h - m	arket - bus - b	oat)
				Every morning, he
				oon, my uncle goes
	job because it's	_	וונפ ונגוו ענו נונפ	My uncle
4 <sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term.	-			KATR ELNADA

## Read the text and answer the questions.

I'm Nada. I like books very much. I'm a librarian. I work in a school library. It's my job to look after all the books. I buy lots of new books and I help children find the information they need. I also help them to use the books to do any research, project or homework. It is an interesting job for me. I like it.

			•
Choose the co	orrect answer. they" refers to		
a) teachers	b) children	c) books	d) school
2- Nada is a			
a) farmer	b) geologist	c) dentist	d) librarian
B Answer the fo	ollowing questions	•	
3- How does Nac	da help children?		
4- Where does N	ada work?		
5) Read and writ	e the correct form o	of the words (s) bet	ween brackets.
1– to	ools are the plumbe	r's.	(This)
2- Horses	large and be	eautiful eyes.	(has)
3- Rhim gazelles	s in th	e Sahara Desert.	(lives)
4- How	we grow tomat	toes?	(does)
6 Punctuate tl	he following.		
	how tall is th	e giraffe	



4<sup>th</sup> Prim. First Term. KATR ELNADA

53

#### page (18) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

Egyptian farmers produce many things. They grow rice, tomatoes, onions and potatoes. They also grow fruits like mangoes, bananas and grapes. They raise chickens to get meat and eggs.

### page (21) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

I'm Reem. I live in Hurghada. It's in the east of Egypt on the Red Sea. In Hurghada, There's a beach and there are lots of interesting things to do. There is the Sahara Desert where lots of tourists go on safaris. We have Sahl Hasheesh in the south of Hurghada.

#### page (24) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

Life is good in Damietta! The land is rich in nutrients. The farmers can grow rice, tomatoes, potatoes, wheat, and grapes. Fishermen catch thousands of fish in the sea. Cows, goats, and sheep live in Damietta governorate, too. Domiati cheese is very famous.

#### page (27) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

Farmers work in the agricultural habitat. They grow food for us to eat. There are plants that grow near rivers and lakes. They need a lot of water. In the desert habitat, there is not much rain. Plants that live in the desert don't need a lot of water.

#### page (30) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

Rhim gazelles look very beautiful. They live in the Sahara Desert, and they walk around looking for grass, leaves, and plants to eat. They have big ears and long horns. They have yellow-white coats which protect them from the sun. Like camels, they don't need to drink a lot of water.

### page (33) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

Snakes and crocodiles are very dangerous, but they do a very important job. They eat insects, birds, and lizards. This controls the number of these small animals. We sometimes think some animals are scary or ugly, but they are all important.

#### page (36) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

The fennec fox lives in the desert. It's smaller than other foxes. Its ears are big. The fennec fox needs big ears to hear insects and small animals. The fox loses heat from its ears. The fox's thick fur keeps it warm.

#### page (39) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

Papyrus is a very special plant. Ancient Egyptians used papyrus to make paper. They also made sandals and baskets from papyrus. It grows in the Nile Delta near the river.

### page (42) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

A teacher should be patient and clever. A good teacher is always ready to learn. He/She needs to encourage the students. Students always ask surprising questions. Teachers need to think quickly.

#### page (45) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

We sometimes think some animals are scary or ugly, but they are all important. The spiders are scary, but they are very helpful. They eat insects. Farmers like spiders. Snakes and crocodiles are dangerous, but they control the number of small animals.

#### page (48) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

I'm Hany. My family lives in different kinds of houses. I live in a big house. My grandparents live in a houseboat. It's small, but they love living on water. My uncle moved to a new apartment with his family. They are happy because they have a big balcony.

### page (51) - Listen and circle the correct answer:

Tomatoes have seeds inside. We can take the seeds and grow new tomatoes! We plant a seed and the plant grows. That is called germination. We water the plant every day and the roots grow under the soil.

## **Exams 2024**



نصوص الاستماع بملف الإجابات

Listen and circle th	ne correct answer fro	om a, b, c or d:	
I. Yesterday, our teache	er told us about	in Egypt.	
a. food	<b>b.</b> sport	<b>c.</b> family	<b>d.</b> game
2. Egyptian farmers	many kinds o	f food.	
<b>a.</b> eat	<b>b.</b> practice	<b>c.</b> produce	<b>d.</b> do
3. Egyptian farmers gro	ow		
<b>a.</b> wheat	<b>b.</b> flour	<b>c.</b> potatoes	<b>d.</b> rice
4. They chic	kens.		
<b>a.</b> grow	<b>b.</b> raise	<b>c.</b> produce	<b>d.</b> plant
Choose the correc	(B) Readir		
I. Plumbers fix	and faucets.		
<b>a.</b> pipes	<b>b.</b> buses	<b>c.</b> trash	<b>d.</b> parcels
2. A/Anis a	small house where we	live on water.	
<b>a.</b> bathroom	<b>b.</b> apartment	<b>c.</b> houseboat	<b>d.</b> tent
3. Tomatoes have	inside.		
<b>a.</b> leaves	<b>b.</b> seeds	<b>c.</b> flowers	<b>d.</b> shoots
4. I respect the	. I don't throw tra	sh.	
<b>a.</b> bus driver	<b>b.</b> cleaner	<b>c.</b> librarian	<b>d.</b> teacher

**d.** teacher

Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

clean - socket - safely - wet - dangerous

Electricity travels very f	ast, close to the spe	ed of light. Electricity	y is very (1)
It can harm us. My dad	l knows how to wor	k (2) with	electricity. He never
touches electrical thing	s with (3)	hands. He never p	outs anything into a
(4)			
Read the text and	answer the quest	ions:	
The fennec fox lives in	the deserts of Nor	th Africa. It is small	er than other foxes.
It has big ears. It need	s its big ears to he	ar insects and small	animals. The fennec
fox eats insects, lizards	, and small mice. D	uring the day, it is h	ot in the desert. The
fennec fox loses heat fro	om its ears. At night	it is cold. The fenned	fox's thick fur keeps
it warm.			
(A) Choose the correct	answer form a, b,	c or d:	
I. The fennec fox is	than oth	ner foxes.	
<b>a.</b> bigger	<b>b.</b> larger	<b>c.</b> longer	<b>d.</b> smaller
2. The fennec fox ea	ts insects, lizards, c	and small	
<b>a.</b> mice	<b>b.</b> birds	<b>c.</b> fish	<b>d.</b> spiders
(B) Answer the following	g questions:		
3. Why does the fen	nec fox need big ed	ars?	
<mark>Կ.</mark> What keeps the fe	ennec fox warm at I	night?	



Read and write the cor	rrect form of the word(s) between brackets:
I. The butterfly is the	(more) beautiful insect.
2. He's an electrician	(but) he loves making things work.
3. The hospital is next	(in) the school.
4. I'm sorry because I	(obeyed) my mom.
Punctuate the following	g: o
- i live in a city called hurgh	ada.
Write a paragraph of E	IGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding
elements:	
"Th	e life cycle of a sunflower"
	(soil – sun)

### **GOOD LUCK**





## (A) Listening

نصوص الاستماع بملف الإجابات

Listen and circle t	he correct answer fr	om a, b, c or d:			
I. The fennec fox lives	in the				
<b>a.</b> mountain	<b>b.</b> desert	<b>c.</b> forest	<b>d.</b> river		
2. It loses heat from it	s				
<b>a.</b> eyes	<b>b.</b> noses	<b>c.</b> mouths	<b>d.</b> ears		
3. Its ears are					
<b>a.</b> big	<b>b.</b> small	<b>c.</b> huge	<b>d.</b> tiny		
<b>4.</b> Its fur k	eeps it warm.				
a. thin	<b>b.</b> dark	<b>c.</b> thick	<b>d.</b> light		
	(B) Dondi				
	(B) Readi	ng			
2 Choose the corre	ct answer from a, b,	c or d:			
I. Alooks a	fter all the books in a	school library.			
<b>a.</b> fisherman	<b>b.</b> farmer	<b>c.</b> librarian	<b>d.</b> guide		
2. We the s	unflower seed in soil.				
<b>a.</b> plant	<b>b.</b> eat	<b>c.</b> open	<b>d.</b> die		
3. Rhim gazelles have	yellow-white	which protect the	m from the sun.		
<b>a.</b> coats	<b>b.</b> jackets	<b>c.</b> shirts	<b>d.</b> plants		
4. Never touch anythin	4. Never touch anything electrical with hands.				
<b>a.</b> big	<b>b.</b> dry	<b>c.</b> small	<b>d.</b> wet		

Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

I live in a big town. My s	school is (1)	to the post office. 1	his is where my dac	
. There's a	park in my town. I	like to play footbal	I there. To go to the	
park, go <sup>(3)</sup> a	head. (4)	the first left. It's beh	ind the hospital.	
Read the text and	answer the questi	ons:		
Mazen's father is a fishe	erman. Every day, h	e goes out on his bo	oat and catches fish	
He sells his fish in the n	narket. Mazen's mot	ther is a librarian. Sh	ne works in a schoo	
library. She looks after	the books in the lib	rary. Mazen's uncle S	Sherif is a guide. He	
explains the history of t	he country to those	who come to visit Eg	ypt. Mazen wants to	
be a guide when he gro	ws up.			
(A) Choose the correct answer form a, b, c or d:				
I. Mazen's father catches fish and sells them in the				
<b>a.</b> market	<b>b.</b> library	<b>c.</b> post office	<b>d.</b> hospital	
2. Mazen wants to b	e a guide like his			
<b>a.</b> father	<b>b.</b> mother	<b>c.</b> brother	<b>d.</b> uncle	
(B) Answer the following	g questions:			
3. Where does Maze	n's mother work?			
4. What does Sherif	do?			



Read and w	rite the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
. Maher	(likes) ice cream. He never buys it.
. A lemon is	(big) than a grape.
3(T	his) are garbage collectors who collect our trash.
ł. Noha	(did) her homework. She did it again.
Punctuate t	ne following:
· which food cor	nes from our country
Write a para elements:	graph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding
elements:	"\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
	"Workers who help us"
	(plumbers – electricians)

### **GOOD LUCK**





## (A) Listening

نصوص الاستماع بملف الإجابات

Listen and circle the	e correct answer fro	m a, b, c or d:				
I. My dad is growing	on our balcon	y.				
<b>a.</b> potatoes	<b>b.</b> tomatoes	c. onions	<b>d.</b> bananas			
2. Tomatoes are	before they are re	ed.				
<b>a.</b> yellow	<b>b.</b> orange	<b>c.</b> brown	<b>d.</b> green			
3. Tomatoes have	inside.					
<b>a.</b> roots	<b>b.</b> leaves	<b>c.</b> seeds	<b>d.</b> flowers			
4. When we plant a seed	d and the plant grows,	that is called	··················•			
<b>a.</b> germination	<b>b.</b> pollution	<b>c.</b> information	<b>d.</b> direction			
(B) Reading						
Choose the correct	Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:					
I. When I'm sick, I go to						
a. school	<b>b.</b> hospital	<b>c.</b> supermarket	<b>d.</b> library			
2. Egyptian farmers grow vegetables like						
<b>a.</b> bananas	<b>b.</b> grapes	c. onions	<b>d.</b> apples			
3. This is the socket the	is fixing.					
<b>a.</b> librarian	<b>b.</b> mechanic	<b>c.</b> electrician	<b>d.</b> bus driver			
4. Ancient Egyptians used to make paper.						
<b>a.</b> tomato	<b>b.</b> sunflower	<b>c.</b> rose	<b>d.</b> papyrus			



Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

animals - feet - big - fur - heat

Some animals are perfect for the desert. The fennec fox has (1)	ears. They
help it hear small (2) and insects. Its ears help it lose (3)	during
the day. Camels have large, flat (4) so they can walk on the san	d.

### Read the text and answer the questions:

Mona and Dina are sisters, but they are very different. When Mona was a child, she loved to experiment. She was very curious. She always carried a screwdriver and she opened old radios, cell phones, and anything that had electricity. When Dina was a baby, she played with blocks. She put one block on top of another. When she was older, she started making things. She made a little house for her dog and a bed for her sister's doll.

### (A) Choose the correct answer form a, b, c or d:

- - **a.** cousins
- **b.** sisters
- **c.** brothers
- **d.** parents
- 2. When Dina was a baby, she played with .....
  - **a.** blocks
- **b.** dolls
- **c.** screwdrivers
- **d.** books

### (B) Answer the following questions:

- 3. How was Mona very curious?
- 4. What did Dina make when she was older?



Read and write the	ne correct form of t	he word(s) between bracke	ets:
I. Go straight ahead. T	he post office is	(in) the corner.	
2. The elephant is the	(heavy) la	ınd animal.	
3. I'm a librarian. I	(to work) in	a school library.	
<b>4.</b> Spiders are scary,	(and) they	are very helpful.	
Punctuate the fol	lowing:		
- oh look, here's the m	ail carrier		
elements:			
	"Food we grow i	n Egypt"	
	(rice - onic	ons)	
			•••••

**GOOD LUCK** 





## (A) Listening

نصوص الاستماع بملف الإجابات

Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:					
I. My best friend lives	on ain the	e summer.			
<b>a.</b> ship	<b>b.</b> boat	<b>c.</b> train	<b>d.</b> plane		
2. Ahmed's parents tr	avel up and down the				
<b>a.</b> Sea	<b>b.</b> Village	<b>c.</b> Nile	<b>d.</b> City		
3. He meets	from all over the wo	orld.			
<b>a.</b> teachers	<b>b.</b> tourists	<b>c.</b> friends	<b>d.</b> parents		
4. He speaks	and Chinese with t	he tourists.			
<b>a.</b> German	<b>b.</b> French	<b>c.</b> Arabic	<b>d.</b> English		
	(B) Read	ing			
Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:					
I. Sherif delivers parce	els. He's a/an				
<b>a.</b> electrician	<b>b.</b> plumber	<b>c.</b> mail carrier	<b>d.</b> mechanic		
2. Spiders eat					
<b>a.</b> fennec foxes	<b>b.</b> crocodiles	<b>c.</b> camels	<b>d.</b> insects		
3. A guide works in the industry.					
<b>a.</b> fishing	<b>b.</b> tourism	<b>c.</b> education	<b>d.</b> farming		
4. A tent is a house that is made of					
<b>a.</b> metal	<b>b.</b> wood	<b>c.</b> cloth	<b>d.</b> paper		



Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

boat - sells - early - catches - buys

Mohamed is a fishermo	ın. He likes his jo	b very much. Ever	y day, he wakes up veru
(I) and go	es out on his (2)	. He <sup>(3</sup>	fish from the
Nile. Then, he (4)	his fish in t	he market. His fis	h go to restaurants and
homes all over the worl	d.		
Read the text and	answer the que	stions:	
I'm Ola. I like science an	d I like to learn ak	oout plants. Today 1	Tread about <b>germination</b>
It's when you plant a see	ed and it grows. I	also learned about	growing new apples from
the seeds inside them. I	I plant a seed and	d water it every do	ay to help the roots grow
under the soil. The plant	grows flowers an	d the flowers beco	me apple fruits. I told my
friends about my new a	ople plant.		
(A) Choose the correct	answer form a,	o, c or d:	
I. The underlined wo	ord " <b>germination</b>	" means	•
<b>a.</b> drinking	<b>b.</b> growing	<b>c.</b> eating	<b>d.</b> helping
2. The plant grows	and th	ey become apple	fruits.
<b>a.</b> shoots	<b>b.</b> leaves	<b>c.</b> seeds	<b>d.</b> flowers
(B) Answer the following	ng questions:		
3. What does Ola pl	ant to grow apple	es?	
4. Why does Ola wa	ter the seed ever	y day?	



Read and write the correct form of the word(s) beto	ween brackets:
A cell phone is smaller(that) a laptop.	
. This(are) my blue pen.	
. The farmer(planted) the seeds because they	didn't grow.
. Where is the boy? – I think he(appeared).	
Punctuate the following:	
sara had a beautiful mango tree	
Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the elements:	e following guiding
"Camels are perfect for the desert"	
(flat feet – water)	





## (A) Listening

نصوص الاستماع بملف الإجابات

1	Listen and circle the	e correct answer fro	m a, b, c or d:	
ı.	Electricity is	because we use it ev	/ery day.	
	a. close	<b>b.</b> important	<b>c.</b> dangerous	<b>d.</b> far
2.	Electricity travels very	g fast, close to the spec	ed of	
	<b>a.</b> air	<b>b.</b> water	<b>c.</b> rain	<b>d.</b> light
3.	If we get an electric	, we can't co	ontrol our bodies.	
	a. shock	<b>b.</b> faucet	<b>c.</b> wire	<b>d.</b> socket
4.	Don't touch anything	electrical with	hands.	
	<b>a.</b> dry	<b>b.</b> cold	<b>c.</b> wet	<b>d.</b> hot
		(B) Readin	g	
2	Choose the correct	answer from a, b, c	or d:	
ı.	Camels have large, fla	tso they c	an walk on the sand	·
	a. eyes	<b>b.</b> feet	<b>c.</b> legs	<b>d.</b> ears
2.	Ahelps pe	ople and drives them	to many different pl	aces.
	<b>a.</b> bus driver	<b>b.</b> plumber	<b>c.</b> builder	<b>d.</b> mail carrier
3.	Wave energy,	energy, and wind	energy are renewab	le energy sources.
	<b>a.</b> gas	<b>b.</b> coal	<b>c.</b> oil	<b>d.</b> solar
4.	catch thou	ısands of fish in the se	ea.	
	<b>a</b> Farmers	<b>h</b> Teachers	c Fishermen	<b>d</b> Gardeners



Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

sunlight - soil - plant - above - roots

side. We put a see	ed in (1)	and grow new ton	natoes.
ry day and the see	ed grows (2)	under the s	oil. The
to grow. T	he plant gets ta	ller ( <del>4)</del> th	ne soil.
answer the ques	stions:		
million people liv	ve in Damietta	governorate. The	land in
ients, so many pe	ople <b>there</b> are f	armers. They grow	a lot of
es, potatoes, whe	at, lemons, grap	es, and guavas. The	ey look
e them water and	I nutrients. They	sell some of their c	rops to
also raise cows, go	oats, and sheep	Life is good in Dam	nietta.
answer form a, b	, c or d:		
ord " <u>there</u> " refers	to		
<b>b.</b> Damietta	<b>c.</b> Farmers	<b>d.</b> Crops	
cows, goats, ar	nd sheep.		
<b>b.</b> produce	<b>c.</b> raise	<b>d.</b> make	
ng questions:			
ople in Damietta	farmers?		
grow in Damietta	?		
	to grow. To	to grow. The plant gets tale answer the questions:  million people live in Damietta ients, so many people there are fees, potatoes, wheat, lemons, graphe them water and nutrients. They also raise cows, goats, and sheep.  answer form a, b, c or d:  ord "there" refers to  b. Damietta c. Farmers  cows, goats, and sheep.  b. produce c. raise	million people live in Damietta governorate. The ients, so many people there are farmers. They grow es, potatoes, wheat, lemons, grapes, and guavas. They et them water and nutrients. They sell some of their calso raise cows, goats, and sheep. Life is good in Damanswer form a, b, c or d:  ord "there" refers to  b. Damietta  c. Farmers  d. Crops  cows, goats, and sheep.  b. produce  c. raise  d. make  ng questions:  eople in Damietta farmers?



Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
I. The shopping mall is(in) the supermarket and the school.
2. I think eggplants are the(delicious) food.
3. I play basketball(but) I play football in the club.
4(That) children are playing games.
Punctuate the following:
- Ancient egyptians used papyrus to make paper
Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding
elements:
"han favorita va ana"
"My favorite rooms"
(bedroom - living room)





## Test 1 Answers

### (A) Listening

### **Listening Script:**

Yesterday, our teacher told us about food in Egypt. She said that Egyptian farmers produce many kinds of food. They grow rice and produce many vegetables like tomatoes and onions. They raise chickens, too. Egyptian farmers are very important.

- Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d
  - I. (a)

**2**. (c)

- 3. (d)
- **4.** (b)

## (B) Reading

- 2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
  - I. (a)

**2.** (c)

- 3. (b)
- **4.** (b)
- 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
  - I. dangerous
- 2. safely
- 3. wet
- 4. socket

- 4 Read the text and answer the questions:
  - (A) Choose the correct answer form a, b, c or d:
    - I. (d)

- **2.** (a)
- (B) Answer the following questions:
  - 3. To hear insects and small animals.
  - 4. Its thick fur keeps it warm at night.



- 5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
  - I. most 2. and 3. to 4. disobeyed
- 6 Punctuate the following:
  - I live in a city called Hurghada.

Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:

- First, you plant the sunflower seed in **soil**. Next, the seed starts to grow. After 4 months, the sunflower opens and faces the **sun**.



## Test 2 Answers

### (A) Listening

### **Listening Script:**

The fennec fox lives in the desert. It is smaller than other foxes. Its ears are big.

The fennec fox loses heat from its ears. It eats insects, lizards, and small mice. The fennec fox's thick fur keeps it warm.

- Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
  - I. (b)

2. (d)

3. (a)

**4.** (c)

### (B) Reading

- 2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
  - I. (c)

**2.** (a)

- 3. (a)
- **4.** (d)
- Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
  - I. next

- 2. works
- 3. straight
- 4. Take

- 4 Read the text and answer the questions:
  - (A) Choose the correct answer form a, b, c or d:
    - I. (a)
- 2. (d)
- (B) Answer the following questions:
  - 3. She works in a school library.
  - 4. He is a guide. He explains the history of the country to those who come to visit Egypt.



- 5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
  - I. dislikes 2. bigger
  - 3. These/ Those 4. redid
- 6 Punctuate the following:
  - Which food comes from our country?

Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:

- The **plumbers** connect the pipes so that we have water. The **electricians** connect electricity so that we can use lights.



## Test 3 Answers

### (A) Listening

### **Listening Script:**

My dad is growing tomatoes on our balcony. Tomatoes are green before they are red. They have seeds inside. We can take the seeds and grow new tomatoes! We plant a seed and the plant grows. That is called germination.

- Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
  - I. (b)

2. (d)

3. (c)

**4.** (a)

### (B) Reading

- 2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
  - I. (b)

**2.** (c)

3. (c)

- **4.** (d)
- 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
  - I. big

- 2. animals
- 3. heat
- 4. feet

- 4 Read the text and answer the questions:
  - (A) Choose the correct answer form a, b, c or d:
    - I. (b)

- 2. (a)
- (B) Answer the following questions:
  - 3. She always carried a screwdriver and she opened old radios, cell phones, and anything that had electricity.
  - 4. She made a little house for her dog and a bed for her sister's doll.



- 5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
  - I. on 2. heaviest 3. work 4. but
- 6 Punctuate the following:
  - Oh look, here's the mail carrier!

Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:

 We grow rice in Egypt. We grow other crops like tomatoes and onions. Egyptian farmers produce many things.



## Test 4 Answers

### (A) Listening

### **Listening Script:**

My best friend, Ahmed, lives on a boat in the summer. His parents work on tourist boats. They travel up and down the Nile. He meets tourists from all over the world. He speaks English and Chinese with the tourists.

- Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
  - I. (b)

**2.** (c)

- 3. (b)
- **4.** (d)

### (B) Reading

- 2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
  - I. (c)

2. (d)

- 3. (b)
- **4.** (c)
- 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
  - I. early

2. boat

- 3. catches
- 4. sells

- 4 Read the text and answer the questions:
  - (A) Choose the correct answer form a, b, c or d:
    - I. (b)

- 2. (d)
- (B) Answer the following questions:
  - **3.** She plants the seeds inside the apples.
  - 4. To help the roots grow under the soil.



- 5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
  - I. than 2. is 3. replanted 4. disappeared
- 6 Punctuate the following:
  - Sara had a beautiful mango tree.

Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:

- Camels have large, **flat feet** so they can walk on the sand. Camels can live without water for a long time.



## Test 5 Answers

### (A) Listening

### **Listening Script:**

Electricity is important because we use it every day. It travels very fast, close to the speed of light. If we get an electric shock, we can't control our bodies. So, don't touch anything electrical with wet hands.

- Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
  - I. (b)

2. (d)

- 3. (a)
- **4.** (c)

### (B) Reading

- 2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
  - I. (b)

**2.** (a)

- 3. (d)
- **4.** (c)
- 3 Read and complete the text with the words in the box:
  - I. soil

2. roots

- 3. sunlight
- 4. above

- 4 Read the text and answer the questions:
  - (A) Choose the correct answer form a, b, c or d:
    - I. (b)

- 2. (c)
- (B) Answer the following questions:
  - 3. Because the land in Damietta is rich in nutrients.
  - 4. They grow a lot of crops like rice, tomatoes, potatoes, wheat, lemons, grapes, and guavas.



- 5 Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
  - I. between

2. most delicious

**3.** and

4. Those/ These

- 6 Punctuate the following:
  - Ancient Egyptians used papyrus to make paper.

Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:

- I like my bedroom. I can relax in it. My favorite is the living room with the balcony.



## THE WINNERS



## <mark>مواصفات امتحان مادة: اللغة الانجليزية (الصف الرابع الابتدائي)</mark> العام الدراسي 2023 / 2024

Marks: 30 Time: One hour and a half

## A. Listening (6 Marks)

#### 1. Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

A text about **FOURTY** (**40**) words related to the Set Books is provided. Learners are asked to listen to the text and answer **FOUR** (**4**) multiple choice questions with **FOUR** (**4**) options each. (One mark and a half each)

#### **B. Reading (14 Marks)**

### 2. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d: (4 Marks)

FOUR (4) MCQs related to vocabulary based on the Set Books are provided.

Learners are asked to choose the correct answer from the FOUR (4) options given.

(One mark each)

#### 3. Read and complete the text with the words in the box: (4 Marks)

An unseen text from **FORTY** (**40**) to **FIFTY** (**50**) words with **FOUR** (**4**) deletions is provided. **FIVE** (**5**) words related to vocabulary are also given in a box. Learners are asked to complete each deletion in the text with **ONE** (**1**) of the **FIVE** (**5**) words given. The first sentence should be written in full. (**One mark each**)

## 4. Read the text and answer the questions: (6 Marks)

An unseen literary or informational text from **SEVENTY** (70) to **EIGHTY** (80) words is provided. The text should be at the appropriate difficulty level for primary **FOUR**. Learners are asked to answer:

- **A. TWO (2) MCQ** questions with **FOUR (4)** options each dealing with **TWO(2)** of the following reading comprehension skills:
- Identify the general idea of the text.
- Demonstrate understanding of specific details in a text.
- Determine the meaning of words and phrases in a text.

(One mark each)

## THE WINNERS



- **B. TWO (2) open ended** questions dealing with **TWO (2)** of the following reading comprehension skills:
- Describe the relationship between two people, events, ideas, or pieces of information in a text.
- Make logical inferences from the text.
- Summarize the key supporting details and ideas in a text.

(Two marks each)

#### C. Writing (10 Marks)

#### 5. Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:

(4 Marks)

**FOUR (4)** structure sentences related to what learners have studied are provided.

Learners are asked to complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) given between brackets.

(One mark each)

## **6. Punctuate the following:**

(1 Mark)

A simple statement (sentence or question) of about SIX (6) words with TWO (2) missing punctuation marks is provided (Capital Letter / Full Stop / Question Mark /

**Exclamation Mark / Comma**). Learners are asked to punctuate them correctly.

(Half a mark each)

#### 7. Write a paragraph of EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following guiding elements:

(5 Marks)

Learners are asked to write a paragraph of not less than **EIGHTEEN** (18) words using **TWO** (2) given guiding elements that can be words, questions, fact file....etc.

(One mark for relevance of ideas – One mark for vocabulary- One mark for grammar- One mark for spelling- One mark for punctuation)



# السوال الخامس في المواصفات الجديدة

Read and write the correct form of the word(s) bet	Ween brackets
1. My brother is Egyptian, (so) his wife is French.	()
2. After doing my HW, I watch TV (because) play games.	()
3. We wash the potatoes, (or) cut them into pieces.	()
4. Faten loves ice cream (but) Chocolate.	()
5. How (old) is a camel? It's about 1.9 m tall.	()
6. How (tall) is a horse? It's 450 kg.	()
7. Elephants are (big) than dogs.	()
8. The fennec fox is (as small) than the camel.	()
9. I have (fewest) pencils than my brother.	()
10. Crocodiles are ( <mark>most</mark> ) dangerous than fi <mark>sh.</mark>	()
11. A plane is faster (that) a train.	()
12. How (long) is this horse? It's 88 kph.	()
13. My suitcase is (heavy) th <mark>an my pencil case.</mark>	()
14. My city is (that) nice <mark>st place to live in.</mark>	()
15. The sun flower lives the (long).	()
16. A daisy is (tall) than a lotus.	()
17. My house is next (on) the supermarket.	()
18. The trees are in front (to) the apartment.	()
19. The k <mark>ids are playing (of</mark> ) the park.	()
20. The red box is (on) the two chairs.	()
21. (These) is my aunt. She is a doctor.	()
22. (This) mechanics work in the repair shop.	()
23. Those cl <mark>ean</mark> ers (is) cleaning the street.	()
• •	()
·	()
	()
·	()
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	()
29. (This) children are going to school.	()
30 (That) are my new Fnalish books	(





## A) listening

Listen and choo	se the correct an	swer from a,b,c o	or d: (6 M)
1. Damietta is an Eg	gyptian		
A governorate	<b>B</b> village	C town	D country
2. Its land is rich	nutrients.		
A at	B of	C or	D in
3. The farmers can	grow many crops si	uch as rice and	
A fruits	<b>B</b> vegetable	© wheat	corn
4. Fishermen catch	thousands of	in the sea.	
A birds	B fish	C animals	D sheep
	B) Re	ading	
Choose the corr	ect answer from	a, b, c or d : (4 M	)
1. He works with to	urists. He is a		
a. plumber	b. guide	c. doctor	d. farmer
2. Spiders are very.		t insects.	
	b. bad	•	d. terrible
3. Egyptian farmers	chickens	5.	
a. bring	b. give	c. grow	d. raise
4. The roots grow	the soil.		
a. next to	b. on	c. under	d. above
<b>3</b> Read and compl	ete the text with v	vords in the box	<u>:</u> (4 M)
interest	ing - help - dang	erous - electrici	an - lights
My name is Aser. I is an(1)	,too. He connect	ts electricity, so rk on their comput	people can use ers. I want to fix
things and(3	) peopie. I '	TRINK EIECTPICITY IS	(4)

THE WINNERS



## Read the text and answer the questions: (6 M)

Heba, Habiba, and Omar are cousins. But they are all very different. When Heba was young, she was a curious child. She loved experiment. She used a screwdriver to open old cell phones and radios. When Habiba was young, she liked to play with blocks. Her favorite toy was her doll. Omar was always very patient and he liked helping other people. He was never angry with his younger brother. He explained things to him all the time.

A- Choose the correct answe	er:	
1. Heba, Habiba, and Omar are	e	
a. friends b. students	c. cousins	d. classmates
2. Habiba's favorite toy was he	er	
a. screwdriver b. blocks	c. doll	d. radio
B- Answer the following ques	stions:	
3. What did Heba use the screw	driver for?	
4. What did Omar like doing?		
Read and write the correct for	m of the word(s)	between brackets: (4 M)
1. I like playing tennis (because)	volleyball.	()
2. (This) are my sister's books.		()
3. How (l <mark>ong</mark> ) is a <mark>horse?</mark> It's <mark>40</mark> 0	Okg.	()
4. The ki <mark>ds are (play) in th</mark> e park	3.	()
OPUNCTUATE THE FOLLOWING:		
life is	good in damietta	
Write a paragraph of (18) wor	rds using the foll	owing guiding elements:
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	'Hurghada"	
- Where is it?	- How many	people live there?
•••••••••••••••••••••••••	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
***************************************	••••••	





# A) listening

Listen and choo	se t	<u>the correct an</u>	swe	<u>r from a,b,c o</u>	<u>or d</u>	: (6 M)
1. Judy thinks that	she	is				
A health	B	healthy	C	unhealthy	D	heal
2 the we	eker	nd, I walk to m	y gr	andma's house		
At	B	of	C	on	D	from
3. I really like		••••				
A fishing	B	talking	C	walki <mark>ng</mark>	D	swimming
4. Mango is my favo	urit	2				
A food	B	fruit	C	vegetables	D	plants
		B) Re	adin	q		
2 Choose the corr	ect				)	
1. Rhim gazelles hav	ve b	ig ears and long	g			
a. hands	b.	horns	c. ł	numps	d.	noses
2. The he	elps	me in the libra	ry.			
a. plumber	<b>b</b> .	librarian	c. g	guide	d.	mail carrier
3. Farmers sell oran	nges	to the	······································			
a. desert	b.	park	c. s	supermarket	d.	schools
4. Tomatoes are		before yell	ow t	hey are red.		
a. blue	b.	green	c. y	yellow	d.	brown
<b>❸</b> Read and compl	ete	the text with	wor	ds in the box	<u>:</u> (4	ł M)
sunflower	′ - r	ivers – tamaı	isk	– agricultur	e -	habitat
Plants grow in different the(1)(2)	hal	bitat. Farmers and lakes.	worl	k there. Reed acia and	and (3	d lotus flowers  ) trees
grow in the desert.  much water to grow		ints that grow	in t	his(4).	•••••	don't need

THE WINNERS



## Read the text and answer the questions: (6 M)

I am Hamza. I live in a small city with my family. It has stores, offices, a shopping mall, and a big library. I think it's a good place to live in. Every day, I go to school by bus because I live far from my school. My school is next to the hospital where my father works. Next to the hospital, there is a big park. I often go there on the weekends to play handball with my friends. There is also a big supermarket where we can buy different foods and drinks.

A- Choose th	e correct answer :			
1. Hamza's sch	nool is the hosp	pital.		
a. behind	b. beside	c. next to	d.	in front of
2. Hamza buys	foods and drinks at the	2	•	
a. school	b. hospital	c. superma	rket d	. park
<b>B- Answer th</b>	<u>e following questions</u>	<u>::</u>		
3. How does H	amza go to scho <mark>ol?</mark>			
4. Where is th	e park?		••••••	
B Read and wr	ite the correct form of t	he word(s)	<u>between</u>	brackets: (4 M)
l. Sharks are (1	<mark>more) dangerous an</mark> imals	•	(	)
2. (When) is you	ur <mark>house?</mark> It's on the co	orner.	(	)
3. (Where) has	a big farm?		(	)
1. Horses (has)	strong teeth.		(	)
© Punctuate t	he following :			
	does sarah liv	e in a cave?		
Write a para	graph of (18) words us	ing the foll	owing gu	iding elements:
	"Plant ha	bitats"		
	Agriculture habitat	- desert h	abitat	
***************************************		••••••••	****************	•••••••••••••••••
•••••		••••••	••••••	•••••••••••
		••••••	••••••	





## A) listening

Listen and choose the correct answer from a,b,c or d: (6 M)					
1. A good teacher sl	l. A good teacher should be clever and				
A patient	B ill	C sick	D selfish		
2. A good teacher is	always ready to				
A sleep	<b>B</b> eat	C learn	<b>D</b> teach		
3. Everyone in class	knows th	nings.			
A same	B similar	C different	D differ		
4. Students sometim	es their	teachers.			
A teach	<b>B</b> give	C learn	D lead		
	B) Red	ading			
Choose the corr	ect answer from	<mark>a, b, c or d :</mark> (4 M)	)		
1. He couldn't start	his van. He was				
<ul><li>a. appointed</li></ul>	b. disappointed	c. appoint	d. appointing		
2. Teachers should	their stu	ıdents.			
a. encourage	b. fix	c. check	d. connect		
3. The park is next the museum.					
a. to	b. of	c. off	d. too		
4. A help	s children find the	books they need.			
a. farmer	b. guide	c. librarian	d. fisherman		
Read and complete the text with words in the box: (4 M)					
come -	sell - factory - lo	ook after - supe	rmarket		
I'm a farmer. I grow oranges. All year, I(1) the trees and					
I give them water and nutrients. Then, I pick the fruit. I send a lot of					
the fruit to the(2) to make orange juice. I also(3) some of my oranges to the(4)					

THE WINNERS



## Read the text and answer the questions: (6 M)

Camels are amazing animals. They are perfect for the desert. Camels have large, flat feet so they can walk on the sand. Camels can live without water for a long time. Camels have special ways to close their noses and eyes to stop the sand from coming in. Camels are also helpful. They help us to carry things and people to cross the desert. Their milk is delicious. We can use their fur to make clothes.

A- Choose the	e correct answer	<u>':</u>	
1. Camels have	large flat	to walk on the so	ind.
a. nose	b. legs	c. feet	d. tail
2. We can use	the camels'	to make clot <mark>hes</mark>	
a. ears	b. nose	c. fur	d. hump
B- Answer the	e following ques	tions:	
1. Why are can	nels perfect for th	he desert?	
2. How are cam	iels helpful?		•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
S Read and wri	te the correct for	n of the word(s) b	etween brackets: (4 M)
1. I need to eat	burgers (or). It i	sn't healthy.	()
2. The red flowe	er is the ( <mark>more)</mark> be	eautiful.	()
3. The tent is ( $c$	on) front of the co	ar.	()
4. (That) <mark>mounto</mark>	ain <mark>s are ver</mark> y high.		()
<b>6</b> Punctuate th	ne following:		
	What s Do	amietta famous foi	•
Write a para	graph of (18) word	ds using the follow	wing guiding elements:
	"Damiet	ta Governorate"	
- How is the	e land there?	- What do	farmers grow there?
***************************************			
***************************************	·····		
***************************************			





## **Model Exam (1)**

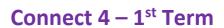
Damietta is an Egyptian governorate. Its land is rich in nutrients. The farmers can grow many crops there such as rice and wheat. Fishermen catch thousands of fish in the sea. Goats, cows, and sheep live in Damietta, too. Life is good in Damietta.

## **Model Exam (2)**

I'm Judy. I think I'm healthy. On the weekend, I walk to my grandma's house with my family. I really like walking because I can talk to my mom and dad. We can see different houses and shops. I sometimes eat candy but mango is my favorite food.

## **Model Exam (3)**

To be a teacher you should be patient and clever. A good teacher is always ready to learn Teachers teach their students, but students also teach their Everyone in the class knows different things.





# Test 1

1- Listen and o	circle the correct ans	wer from a, b, c	or d:
1 My Uncle is a.	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
a) farmer	b) teacher	c) vet	d) nurse
2 He grows	•••••		
a) apples	b) oranges	c) mangoes	d) bananas
3 He gives them	n water and	•••••	
a) vegetables	b) nutrients	c) meat	d) coffee
4 He sends a lot	t of the mangoes to the	<b>9.</b>	•••••
	b) shopping mall		d) school
2 .Choose the co	rrect answer from a, b,	c or d:	
1 My uncle is a		He fixes pipes and	d faucets.
a) plumber	b) electrician c) r	mail carrier d) (	garbage collector
2 To <mark>matoes hav</mark>	einside	e. <mark>We can use the</mark>	m to grow more plants.
a) leaves	b) seeds c) s	shoots d) re	pots
3 She lives on a	small	that moves o	on water.
a) apartment	b) tent c)	houseboat d) h	ouse
4 Tamarisk and	acacia grow in the	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	habitat.
a) agricultural	b) desert c) s	sea d) ri	vers
	omplete the text with		
	unhealthy – scientist –	weekend – healtl	ny – water
My mom and I	go walking in the dese	ert with my dad. Do	ıd is a
(1)	and he likes looki	ng at animals and	plants. We go with him
every(	2) It's very int	teresting: but it's v	ery hot sometimes! I only
drink(3	3) because I de	on't like cola. I lov	e
(4)	foods.		
4 .Read the tex	kt and answer the qu	estions:	
Amira is an e	lectrician. She studied	and practiced for	three years before she
became an ele	ctrician. Electricity is in	nteresting; it can tr	avel very fast, close to
the speed of lig	ht. We need to work so	afely with electrici	y because it can also be
dangerous. If w	e get an electric shoc	k، we can't contro	l our water bodies. It can

also burn us. We should never touch electrical things with wet hands.





Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:
1 Amira practiced for years before she became an electrician.
a) two b) one c) three d) five
2 When something is "dangerous", it's not to work with.
a) safe b) hard c) difficult d) a problem
B Answer the following questions:
3- What does Amira do?
4- How can we work safely with electricity?
5 .Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
1 (These) is the school where I learn.
2 (Are) the cat under the table?
3- Crocodiles are (most) dangerous than monkeys.
4 I play football (so) I eat vegetables.
6 .Punctuate the following:
1 which animal is the biggest
2 zain's house is next to the nile
7 .Write a text of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following
guiding elements:  "Rhim gazelles"
How do they look? – How much do they need to drink?





# Test 2

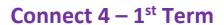
1 .Listen and ci	ircle the correct	answer from a, l	b, c or d:		
1 Papyrus is a ve	ery special				
a) animal	b) plant	c) food	d) vegetable		
2 Ancient	Us	ed papyrus to ma	ıke many things.		
a) French	b) Italians	c) Egyptians	d) British		
3 They used pap	yrus to make				
a) juice	b) paper	c) dessert	d) tea		
4 Papyrus grows	near the	Delt	a.		
	b) lake		d) river		
2 .Choose the c	orrect answer fr	om a, b, c or d:			
1 Mangoes and	•••••	are delicious	fruits that we grow in Egypt.		
	b) chicken				
	t				
	b) car		d) radio		
	•••••				
	b) snakes				
	fix cars and		and the second s		
	b) Mechanics				
3 .Read and col	mplete the text v				
		ead – Take – betwo			
		-	the(1) of		
			(2) the second		
_			Turn left at the		
	t and answer the		permarket and the school.		
-		_	nk teaching is the best job in		
	-		lents always ask surprising		
questions. A teacher can change their students' lives so teachers need to be					
very patient. They work for many hours every day. It's hard work, but it's exciting. Teachers need to think quickly. They need to encourage their students. A good					
	-	iey need to encot	orage men sidaems. A good		
teacher is alway	s reday to leath.				





Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:
1 Huda thinks is the best job in the world.
a) farming b) catching fish c) teaching d) writing
2 Students sometimes ask questions so teachers need to think quickly
a) expected b) easy c) surprising d) stupid
B Answer the following questions:
3 What does Huda do?
4 What makes a good teacher?
5 .Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
1 She (live) in a village next to the Nile.
2 Camels are (more) dangerous than lions.
3 I want to make a cake, (and) I don't know how.
4 (These) is the bus driver's bus.
6 .Punctuate the following:
1 my aunt samira is a mail carrier.
2 which flower is the smallest
7 .Write a text of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following
guiding elements:  "Different energy resources"
oil and coal – wind energy







## Test 3

1 .Listen and circle the co	rrect answer from	1 a, b, c or d:	
1 Camels are amazing	an	imals .	
a) bad b) nice	c) helpful	d) ugly	
2 Camels are perfect for the			
a) forest b) mountai	n c) river	d) desert	
3 Camels have large, flat			
a) hands b) ears	c) arms	d) feet	
4 Camels can live without	•••••	for a long time.	
a) coffee b) water	c) juice	d) milk	
2 .Choose the correct ansv	ver from a, b, c or	: d:	
1 I like to eat	food and ex	ercise every day to	o keep fit.
a) h <mark>ealthy</mark> b) bad			
2 Fe <mark>nnec fo</mark> xes and camels			
a) fa <mark>rm</mark> b) home			rt
3 The g			
a) leaves b) flowers			
4 A is w	here we can send	letters.	ΛIi
a) hospital b) post offic	ce c) shopping	mall d) super	market
3 .Read and complete the			
	mers – mangoes –		
Many foods come from Eg			
Egyptian(1), and tomatoes. They also gr			
watermelons. Farmers are ve			
animals, too.		<b>3</b> 7.	
4 .Read the text and answe	er the questions:		

Hi, I'm Nader. I live in a city called Hurghada. It is in the east of Egypt on the Red Sea. It's a big city and about 190,000 people live here. In Hurghada, there is a beach and there are lots of interesting things to do. There is the Sahara Desert where lots of tourists go on safaris. We have Sahl Hasheesh in the south of Hurghada. It has some beautiful houses and interesting bazaars



# Superior



Connect 4 – 1<sup>st</sup> Term

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:							
1 Hurghada is a big Egyptian							
a) country b) village c) town d) city							
2 It's in the of Egypt on the Red Sea.							
a) east b) west c) north d) south							
B Answer the following questions:							
3 How many people live in Hurghada?							
4 What things can you do in Hurghada?							
4 What hings can you do in horginada.							
5 Dood and write the correct form of the word(s) between breezes.							
5 .Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:							
1 (That) are the electrician's tools.							
2 The elephant is the (big) animal.							
3 (Goes) straight and turn right.							
4 The ant is (small) than the bee.							
6 .Punctuate the following:							
1 The land in damietta is rich in nutrients							
2 where is the post office							
·							
7 .Write a text of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following							
guiding elements:  "Plant habitats"							
agriculture habitat – not much rain							





## Test 4

#### 1 .Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d: a) country b) village c) city d) town 2 He drives around an old. ..... b) boat c) van d) bike 3 My ...... helped him fix the engine. a) brother b) uncle c) mom d) dad 4 The fisherman gave my mom ten fresh. ..... a) fish b) chickens c) apples d) potatoes 2 .Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d: 1 We can buy food at the. ..... b) supermarket c) school d) office a) hospital a) desert b) river c) lake d) agriculture 3 I'm a ...... I work in the tourism industry. a) librarian b) farmer c) guide d) teacher 4 We grow ..... in Egypt. b) chickens c) grape a) milk 3 .Read and complete the text with the words in the box: animals – important – control – grow – crocodiles Our teacher always says there are lots of animals in Egypt. Sometimes we think some...(1)..... are dangerous or scary, but they are all ......(2)...... Big scary animals like snakes or ......(3)..... have an important job to do. They .....(4).... the number of small animals, birds, and insects. 4 .Read the text and answer the questions: Lara and Talia are cousins. When Lara was a child, she loved to experiment. She was very curious. She always carried a screwdriver and she opened old radios, cell phones, and anything that had electricity. Her favourite question was "How does it work?" She learned about safety with electricity. When Talia was young, she played with blocks. She liked making things like a little house for her



dog.





Choose the cor	rrect answer fro	om a, b, c, or d	•
1 Lara and Talia	are		
a) friends	b) cousins	c) sisters	d) roommates
2 When you love	e to " <u>experiment</u>	", you want to	new things.
a) eat	b) break	c) try	d) throw
B Answer the f	following quest	ions:	
3 How did Lara	use the screwdriv	ver <sup>9</sup>	
4 What did Talia	like to do when	she was youngs	?
5 .Read and w	rite the correct	form of the wo	ord(s) between brackets:
1 The giraffe is	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	(tall) than th	ne hippo.
2	(This) are	e the cars the m	echanic is fixing.
3 I	( <mark>living</mark> ) i	in a village next	to the Nile.
4 Those	(is)	the mail carrie	r's packages.
6 .Punctuate th	ne following:		
	1 Amiro	s fathe <mark>r is an e</mark> l	ectrician
	2 how co	<mark>in</mark> we use electr	icity safely
7 .Write a text	of about EIGH	ITEEN (18) wo	ords using the following
guiding elemer	NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.	ermination proc	ess"
seed – water		•	
	,		
			•••••
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	





# Test 5

1 .Listen and circle the correct answer from a, b, c or d:					
1 He lives on a .	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	in the United S	tates.		
a) farm	b) boat	c) tent	d) apartment		
2 Lucas's	bo	ught the land.			
a) cousins	b) parents	c) uncle	d) grandparents		
3 The land was .	•••••	and no one w	anted to live there.		
a) dry	b) fine	c) good	d) great		
4 They planted r	millions of				
a) flowers	b) seeds	c) grass	d) leaves		
2 .Choose the c	correct answer fi	com a, b, c or d:			
1 Farmers in Dar	mietta	animal	s like goats, sheep and cows.		
	b) raise				
2 We planted the	e	i <mark>n the soil.</mark>			
a) le <mark>af</mark>	b) flower	c) seed	d) root		
3	are perfec	t for the desert.			
a) Penguins	b) Hippos	c) Giraffes	d) Camels		
4	are people	e who keep the so	chool clean.		
	b) Cleaners				
3 .Read and co	mplete the text v	with the words in	n the box:		
	under – house	e – next – behind	– between		
My name's Zai	in. I live in a villag	e(1)	to the Nile. I live in a		
house with my fo	amily. Our house i	s not the biggest	in the village. It is		
(2)	a yellow hous	e and a brown ho	ouse. There are tall trees		
	the house. I love				
4 .Read the tex	t and answer the				
There are seen			a a monit comica. On one bound		

There are some good and bad points about being a mail carrier. On one hand, mail carriers are outside all day. This is great when the weather is good, but it's not fun when the weather is very hot or cold. Mail carriers walk all day and get a lot of exercise. Everybody likes getting mail, so everyone likes meeting the mail carrier. On the other hand, mail bags are sometimes heavy and mail carriers have to wake up very early for their work.







Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:
1 The main idea of the passage is about
a) mail carriers b) good weather c) heavy mail bags d) waking up early
2 Heavy mail bags are a point about being a mail carrier.
a) nice b) good c) bad d) excellent
B Answer the following questions:
3 What are the good things about being a mail carrier?
4 What does everybody like?
5 .Read and write the correct form of the word(s) between brackets:
1 Are (that) the electrician's screwdrivers?
2 The spider is (scary) than the ant.
3 The hospital is (on) the office and the supermarket.
4(When) is the supermarket?
6 .Punctuate the following:
1 Do egyptian farmers grow rice
2 my house is behind the park
7 .Write a text of about EIGHTEEN (18) words using the following
guiding elements:  "Fennec foxes"
Where do they live? – What do they eat?
••••••







## Listening Texts

## Test 1:

My Uncle is a farmer. He grows mangoes. He looks after the trees. He gives them water and nutrients. When he picks the mangoes, he sends a lot of them to the factory to make mango juice and some of them to the supermarkets.

## Test 2:

Papyrus is a very special plant. Ancient Egyptians used papyrus to make many things. They used papyrus to make paper, sandals, and baskets. Papyrus grows in the Nile Delta near the river. Papyrus needs a lot of water and warm weather to grow.

## Test 3:

Camels are amazing helpful animals. They carry things and people to cross the desert. Camels are perfect for the desert. They have large, flat feet so they can walk on the sand and they can live without water for a long time.

## Test 4:

There is an old fisherman who lives in my village. He drives around an old van. One day, he couldn't start his van. My mom helped him fix the engine because her dad was a mechanic. The fisherman thanked my mom and gave her ten fresh fish.

bdelbar

## Test 5:

Lucas lives in a special place. He lives on a farm in the United States. Forty years ago, Lucas's grandparents bought the land. It was dry and no one wanted to live there. They worked very hard and they planted millions of seeds.

## 1- Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

bad - honest - garden - palace

There was a rich king who lived in a \_\_\_\_\_. He was very \_\_\_\_\_ and all people loved him. He had a very beautiful \_\_\_\_\_ and it was full of flowers.

## 2- Read and match (A) with (B)

(A)			(B)				
1	We grow	a	in a palace.				
2	The emperor lives	b	and goats in Egypt.				
3	The land in Damietta governorate	С	I won the competition.				
4	Farmers raise chickens	d	rice in Egypt.				
5	I'm happy because	е	is rich in nutrients.				
1 – (	1-() 2-() 3-() 4-()						

#### 3- Choose the correct answer:

1- The	is someone w	ho is	like a	king.
--------	--------------	-------	--------	-------

- a) doctor b) vet
- c) teacher
- d) emperor

- a) removes
- b) redo c) repaint
- d) reread

- a) and
- b) but
- c) to

- d) from
- 4- Farmers \_\_\_\_\_ chickens and goats in Egypt.
  - a) come
- b) plant
- c) raise
- d) grow

1_	Pead	and a	nswer t	אווה א	stion ·
4-	Reau	allu a	nswert	ne aue	Stion:

The land in Damietta governorate is rich in nutrients. The farmers can grow rice, tomatoes, potatoes, wheat, lemons and guavas. Fishermen catch thousands of fish in the sea. Cows, goats and sheep live in Damietta governorate, too. Domiati cheese is very famous. About one and a half million people live in Damietta. Life is good there.

live in Damietta go	vernorate, too.	Domiati cheese is	s very famous.
About one and a h	alf million peop	le live in Damietta	a. Life is good t
	thousands of fisl		
<b>a) Teachers</b> 2- Life is		c) engineers	d) Fishermen
a) bad	_	c) terrible	d) awful
Answer the followin	•		
3- What can farm	ers grow in Damie	etta?	
4- How many pec	ple live in Damiet	ta governorate?	
			_
- Reorder the words t	o make correct se	ntences:	
1- we - rice - I	- grow - think	- Egypt - in.	
2- awesome - 1	<b>The banana</b> - is	- milkshake.	
3- <b>Life</b> - good	- in - is - Dam	ietta .	
– Write a paragraph (	of about twenty fo	ur (24) words:	
Guiding eleme	Being heann nts:do sports – fru	lthy it and vegetables – e	xercise

#### 1- Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

teeth - grass - eyes - fresh - meat

Horses are beautiful animals. They eat...... and drink..... water. They have large, beautiful............ They have strong..............

#### 2- Read and match (A) with (B):

(A)			(B)		
1	The pelican	a	for the fish.		
2	Camels have	b	has big ears.		
3	The bear reaches	С	large, flat feet.		
4	Rhim gazelles have	d	eats small fish.		
5	The fennec fox	е	long horns.		
1-() 2-() 3-() 4-()					

#### 3- Choose the correct answer:

1-	Spiders are very	They eat insects.
	-   J	

- a) huge
- b) helpful
- c) dangerous
- d) big

- a) bee
- b) eagle
- c) baby
- d) fox

- a) sweet
- b) dirty
- c) fresh
- d) salt

- 4- The bear is \_\_\_\_\_ than the pelican.
  - a) strong
- b) strongest c) stronger
- d) the strong

## 4- Read and answer the question:

The steppe eagle travels from Europe to Africa in winter. It lives in very big open areas. It eats other birds, small mammals and rabbits. When it opens its wings, it's longer than you. The female is bigger and heavier than the male.

<u>Ch</u>	oose	the cor	rect ans	swer:				
	1- Th	e male s	steppe (	eagle is	t	han the	e female.	
	a)	bigger		b) smaller	•	c) fast	er	d) heavier
	2- Th	e stepp	e eagle	eats				
	a)	oats		b) vegetal	oles	c) bird	ds	d) goats
An	swer	the follo	owing q	uestions:				
	3- WI	nere do	steppe	eagles live	?			_
	4- WI	nen doe	s the st	eppe eagle	travel	from E	urope to Af	frica?
								_
5- R	eorde	er the wo	ords to r	nake correc	t sente	nces:		
	1- do	o - sna	kes - <u>!</u>	<mark>What</mark> - cr	ocodil	.es - a	nd - eat	- ?
	2- sn	naller -	<u>Dogs</u>	than -	are -	elepha	ants.	
	3- <b>W</b>	here -	the rh	im - live -	gaze	lle - do	oes?	
- V	Vrite a	a paragr	aph of a	bout twent	y four (	24 <b>)</b> wor	ds:	
					Came	ls		
		flat fee	t –	carry things	s – m	nilk -	taller	

#### 1- Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

plant - root - shoot - soil - water

#### 2-Read and match (A) with (B):

(A)			(B)		
1	Our tomato plants	a	of millions of cells.		
2	Chloroplasts	b	in the Nile Delta near the river.		
3	A plant is made	С	are growing on the balcony.		
4 Papyrus grow		d	is the nicest place to live.		
5	My city	е	make the plant green.		
1-() 2-() 3-() 4-()					

#### 3- Choose the correct answer:

1-	Tomatoes are	before they are red	•
----	--------------	---------------------	---

- a) blue
- <mark>b</mark>) green
- c) brown
- d) black

- 2- The elephant is \_\_\_\_\_ fattest animal.
  - a) than
- b) then
- c) the
- d) that

- 3- The roots grow \_\_\_\_\_ the soil.
  - a) on
- b) above
- c) under
- d) behind
- 4- Ali always helps people. He is very\_\_\_\_\_
  - a) help
- b) helpless
- c) helpfully
- d) helpful

## 4- Read and answer the question:

In the agricultural habitat, farmers grow food for us to eat like bean plants and orange trees. Plants near the rivers and lakes, like lotus flower and reed, need a lot of water. Plants that live in the desert don't need a lot of water. There is not much rain in the desert, so we can find acacia plant and tamarisk the

<u>C</u>	hoose the correct answer:	
	1- Bean plants are in the habitat.	N
	a) river b) lake c) desert	d) agricultural
	2- Plants near the need a lot of water.	
_	a) desert b) grassland c) river	d) agricultural
<u>Aı</u>	nswer the following questions :	
	3- What do farmers grow in the agricultural habitat?	
	4- What plants can we find in the desert?	•
<b>5–</b>	Reorder the words to make correct sentences:	-
	1-do - we - How - new - grow - tomatoes -?	
	2- the - grow - Roots - under - soil.	
	3- Which - the - animal - strongest - is?	
, <b>–</b>	Write a paragraph of about twenty four (24) words:	
	Tle life cycle of a tomato plant	
	soil – put – seeds – sunlight	

	No	ame:		TEST On Units 1,2&3				
1-	1- Read and complete the text with the words in the box :							
	plant - root - shoot - soil - water							
		Ve put a seed in						
		so it can grow. T er the soil. Then it grows a		-				
	soil.							
2	2- Read and match (A) with (B):							
		(A)		(B)				
	1	The emperor lives	a	keeps it warm at night.				
	2	Ali can't walk,	b	the heaviest flower.				
	3 Camels are c in a beautiful palace.							
	4	The sunflower is	d	he uses a wheelchair.				
	5	The fox's thick fur	е	perfect for the desert.				
	1 – (	() 2-() 3	s <b>– (</b>	) 4-()				
3	– Cho	oose the correct answer :						
	1- Ar	n person doesn't lie.						
	a	) angry b) bad	c) h	onest d) nervous				
	2- Li	ons are than dogs.						
		<b>b) more strong</b> nim gazelles have big ears and long						
		) coats b) hooves						
	4- Tomatoes have inside.							

c) leaves

d) seeds

b) shoots

a) roots

#### 4- Read and answer the question:

Dalia and Maria are good friends. Dalia is Egyptian and Maria is British. Dalia goes to Maria's apartment. Dalia is excited. They are drinking some tea. Maria has a plate in her hands.

On the plate, there are big, square cookies. They are called flapjacks. Maria makes them with oats, butter and honey. Dalia loves flapjacks.

Choose	the	correct	answer	•
CHOOSE	LIIC	COLLECT	aliswei	•

1-	Dalia	is from	
$\mathbf{T}_{-}$	Dalla	15 11 0111	

- a) Egypt b) Fra
  - b) France c) China
- d) America

- 2- You need \_\_\_\_\_ to make flapjacks.
  - a) oats b) vegetables
- c) apples
- d) salt

## **Answer the following questions:**

- 3- What does Maria have in her hands?
- \_\_\_\_\_
- 4- What are the big, square cookies called?

#### 5- Reorder the words to make correct sentences:

- 1-in We chickens raise Egypt.
- \_\_\_\_\_\_
- 2- are dangerous <u>Crocodiles</u> animals .
- \_\_\_\_\_
- 3- Plants and sunlight need water.

## 6- Write a paragraph of about twenty four (24) words:

Camels

flat feet - carry things - milk - taller

#### 1- Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

mother - apartment - play - living room

living room. I help my .....in the kitchen. I ...... football on Friday.

#### 2- Read and match (A) with (B):

	(A)	(B)			
1	People in the desert	a	the east of Egypt.		
2	We go to the hospital	b	into the river.		
3	Hurghada is in	С	live in a tent.		
4	The boy jumped	d	in the living room.		
5	I watch TV	е	when we are sick.		
1 - (	1-() 2-() 3-() 4-()				

#### 3- Choose the correct answer:

1- My friend loves to live on water. He lives on a
--

- a) house b) cave
- c) houseboat
- d) tent

- a) between
- b) next
- c) behind
- d) on

- a) bathroom
- b) bedroom c) dining room
- d) street

- a) turn
- b) take
- c) run
- d) play

## 4- Read and answer the question:

Hana lives in a town. She goes to school at 7 in the morning. The school is next to a huge museum. Hana's dad works in an office behind the hospital. Her mom works in the post office above the supermarket. They like to go to the park on the weekend. is in front of the Nile

13		VIIC.		
<u>Ch</u>	oose the correct	: answer :		
	1- The supermar	ket ist	he post office.	
	a) above	b) on	c) under	d) between
	2- The word "hu	ge" means very	•	
	a) small	b) big	c) old	d) short
<u>An</u>	swer the followi	<u>ng questions :</u>		
	3- When does Ha	ana go to school	?	
	4- Where is the	supermarket?		
5 <b>- F</b>	eorder the words	to make correct	sentences:	
	1- in - my tow	n - <u>There</u> - m	nall - a shopping -	· is.
	2- the - favori	te - <u>My</u> - roo	m - living room -	is .
	3- second - th	ne - <u>Take</u> - ri	ght .	
6 <b>- V</b>	Vrite a paragraph	of about twenty	four (24) words:	
	love	- big – hous	se – garden	

#### 1- Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

connects - letters - collector get

There are many workers in our community to help us. A garbage .....takes away the garbage. An electrician ..... your home to electricity. A bus driver helps you to..... to school on time. A mail carrier delivers your .............

#### 2- Read and match (A) with (B):

(A)			(B)			
1	An electrician	a	he played with blocks.			
2	When Amir was a baby	b	with wet hands.			
3	The cleaner	С	than 300,000 km/s.			
4	Never touch anything electrical	d	connects the electricity.			
5	Electricity travels faster	е	keeps our streets clean.			
1 – (	1-() 2-() 3-() 4-()					

#### 3- Choose the correct answer:

1- We need a mechanic to the car of the be	e need a mechanic t	o the	e car or the b	้นร
--	---------------------	-------	----------------	-----

- a) connect b) fix
- c) use
- d) do

a) of

b) in

- c) off
- d) on

- a) they
- b) those
- c) this
- d) that

- 4- A plumber \_\_\_\_\_ the pipes.
  - a) drives
- b) connects
- c) delivers
- d) break

## 4- Read and answer the question:

Many people around us have special skills to help us. Together, we help each other. for example, a plumber connected the pipes and faucets, so you have water to have a shower and brush your teeth. A garbage collector takes away all the garbage, so you can keep your house nice and clean

Choose the	correct ar	nswer:			
1- A	conn	ected the	pipes.		
a) me	chanic	b) elect	rician	c) plumber	d) builde
2- A garb	age collec	tor helps	you to ke	ep your house	·
a) ang	gry	b) happ	у	c) dirty	d) clean
Answer the	<u>following</u>	<u>questions</u>	<u>:</u>		
3- What	does a gar	bage colle	ctor do?		
4- What	do we use	water for?	?		
– Reorder th	e words to	make corr	ect sente	nces:	
1- can -	How - \	we - elec	ctricity -	save?	
2- schoo	ol - A bus	- brings	- child	ren - to - dı	river .
3- These	e the p	lumber's	- are -	tools .	
– Write a pa	ragraph of	about twe	nty four (	24 <b>) words:</b>	
		Jobs			
	fix -	drive -	connect	- clean	

#### 1- Read and complete the text with the words in the box:

sunshine - water - electricity - solar

## 2-Read and match (A) with (B):

	(A)	(B)		
1	I'm a farmer	a	in the market.	
2	Coal and oil are	b	to sell the wood.	
3	The car engine	С	Ilook after the trees.	
4	Mona cut the tree	d	non-renewable energy resources.	
5	I sell my fish	е	didn't start.	
1 - (	2 <b>- ()</b> 3	3 <b>- (</b> .	) 4-()	

#### 3- Choose the correct answer:

1- The fisherman the	fish	
----------------------	------	--

- a) studies b) catches
  - catches c) explains
- d) grows
- 2- A \_\_\_\_\_ tells tourists interesting information.
  - a) doctor
- b) farmer
- c) guide
- d) teacher

- 3- Tourism \_\_\_\_\_ is important.
  - a) air
- **b**) industry
- c) boat
- d) oil

- 4- A \_\_\_\_\_ looks after the books.
  - a) librarian
- b) doctor
- c) geologist
- d) engineer

## 4- Read and answer the question :

Tourism industry is very important in Egypt. The tourists stay at hotels when they arrive in Egypt. The hotels pay money to the workers. The workers use their money to buy food, clothes and for transportation.

clo	othes ar	nd for tr	anspor	rtation.			
<u>Ch</u>		correct a					
					у		
					c) cars		d) bikes
		_		_ to Egypt.	c) importa	nt	d) dirty
An		្ម <u>following</u>		_	c) importa		d, an cy
		_	•	tay when th	ney arrive?		
	4- Why is	tourism	importa	nt?			
5- R	eorder th	e words to	make c	orrect sente	ences:		
	1- many	- <u>How</u>	- work	- people	- a hotel -	in ?	
	2- the -	What_	old m	an - sell	- does?		
	3- <u>Do</u> -	to be -	you -	a teacher	- want?		
5- V	Vrite a pa	ragraph of	f about t	wenty four (	(24 <b>) words:</b>		
			f	armers			
		raise -	pick	- grow	- wake up		

## 4- Read and answer the question :

Tourism industry is very important in Egypt. The tourists stay at hotels when they arrive in Egypt. The hotels pay money to the workers. The workers use their money to buy food, clothes and for transportation.

<u> </u>	oose the correct an 1- The workers use		ıy	
	<ul><li>a) clothes</li></ul>	b) houses	c) cars	d) bikes
	2- Tourism is very _	to Egypt.		
		b) dangerous	c) important	d) dirty
<u>An</u>	<u>swer the following (</u>	-		
	3- Where do the to	urists stay when th	ey arrive?	
	4- Why is tourism in	mportant?		_
				_
5- R	eorder the words to	make correct sente	nces:	
	1- many - <u>How</u> -	work - people	- a hotel - in 3	?
	2- the - favorite	- <u>My</u> - room -	living room - i	S .
	3- <u>These</u> - the pl	umber's - are -	tools .	
6- <b>V</b>	Vrite a paragraph of	about twenty four (	24 <b>) words:</b>	
		jobs		
	library	– garden – ma	rket – hospita	al